

SPRING FISHERIES SURVEY AND PROVISIONAL LIST OF WATERBODIES ALONG THE ALASKAN GAS PIPELINE ROUTE (PRUDHOE BAY TO THE YUKON TERRITORY) PROPOSED BY NORTHWEST ALASKAN PIPELINE COMPANY

> TO: FLOUR NORTHWEST, INC. P.O. BOX 60089 FAIRBANKS, ALASKA 99706 CONTRACT NUMBER: 468085-9-K007

FOR: NORTHWEST ALASKAN PIPELINE COMPANY FAIRBANKS, ALASKA 99701

JANUARY, 1980

A STATE MARK SPACE PROMINE

erged with A the still I.S. S. 2. INCHORAGE, AL ACKA Est. 199

SPRING FISHERIES SURVEY AND PROVISIONAL LIST OF WATERBODIES ALONG THE ALASKAN GAS PIPELINE ROUTE (PRUDHOE BAY TO THE YUKON TERRITORY) PROPOSED BY NORTHWEST ALASKAN PIPELINE COMPANY "

Final Report

Prepared for and Funded by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company

By

M. Chihuly D. Ward P. Craig R. McMillan R. Morrison

LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. P.O. Box 80607 Fairbanks, Alaska 99708

Prepared Under the Supervision of Dr. Peter Craig, Principal Investigator ' LGL Limited Nanaimo, B.C.

102 6

Administered by

Fluor Northwest, Inc. Contract No. 468085-9-K007

Submitted

January 1980

46808 : ;

QL 628 , A4

567

1980

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ABSTRACT	vi vii
INTRODUCTION	1
Spring Studies	. ]
Objectives and Justification	1
Selection of Streams for Field Investigation Sampling Strategy	2 2
Report Format	4
STUDY AREA	4
METHODS	10
Field Samples	רו
Fich	11
Physical and Chemical Measurements	11
Data Limitations	12
RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	12
Provisional List of Waterbodies	12
General Results of Spring Field Survey	13
Pattorns of Fish Movements and Stream Usage	14
Stream Catalague	17
Stream catalogue	15
Unnamed Creek	18
Unnamed Pond	22
Scottie Creek	24
Desper Creek	26
Unnamed Creek	28
Unnamed Creek	32
Unnamed Creek	34
Unnamed Creek	36
Gardiner Creek	38
lenmile Greek	40
Unnamed Creek	42
Unnamed Creek	46
Beaver Creek	48
Unnamed Creek	50
Bitters Creek	52
Ianana River	54
Crystal Springs	57 60
······································	20

ii

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

	Page
Unnamed Creek	62
Unnamed Creek	64
Yerrick Creek	66
Unnamed Creek	68
Unnamed Creek	70
Unnamed Creek	73
Sheep Creek	75
Unnamed Creek	77
Robertson River	79
Unnamed Creek	82
Unnamed Creek	84
Unnamed Creek	86
Bear Creek	88
Chief Creek	90
Unnamed Creek	92
Unnamed Creek	94
Unnamed Creek	96
Sam Creek	98
Unnamed Creek	100
Berry Creek	102
Sears Creek	104
Unnamed Creek	106
Drv Creek	108
Johnson River	110
little Gerstle River	112
Gerstle River	114
Sawmill Creek	116
Rhoads Creek	118
Granite Creek	120
South Fork Minton Creek #-1	122
South Fork Minton Creek #7	124
North Fork Minton Creek #1	126
North Fork Minton Creek #2	128
Gold Run Creek	130
Small Creek	132
Tributary to Small Creek	134
Redmond Creek	136
Innamed Tributary to Salcha River	138
TAPS Slough	140
Axbow Slough	140
Two_Ningteen Creek	144
Tributary to little Salcha River	144
Tributary to Million Dollar Creek	148
Rear lake Autlet	140
Moose Creek #1	150
Mode Creak #2	154
Moose Creek #3	156
Unnamed Creek	158
	100

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page

ł

LITERATURE REVIEWED	Unnamed Creek Seventeen-Twenty Slough Seventeen-Thirty Slough Isolated Slough Steele Creek Engineer Creek Goldstream Creek Treasure Creek Shocker Creek Unnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #1 Unnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #2 Unnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #3 Washington Creek South Fork Aggie Creek	160 162 164 166 170 172 174 176 178 180 182 184 186
APPENDIX I         195	North Fork Aggie Creek	188
APPENDIX 1	ADDENDIX I	190
		195

# LIST OF TABLES

v

# Table

1

2

## 

# LIST OF FIGURES

# Figure

# Page

Page

1	Route of the proposed NAPLINE from Prudhoe Bay to the Alaska/Yukon border	7
2	NAPLINE route and sample sites from the Yukon River to Delta Junction	8
3	NAPLINE route and sample sites from Delta Junction to the Alaska/Yukon border	9

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to acknowledge our LGL production staff in Bryan, Texas for their perserverance and assistance with report preparation. We are grateful for assistance provided by Fluor in logistical, permit and field support and also Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company for financial support.

#### ABSTRACT

The natural gas pipeline proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company traverses hundreds of waterbodies in the Beaufort Sea and Yukon River Drainages. This report describes the spring status of fish in these waterbodies based on a review of available information and a field survey of streams selected for initial examination. Over fifty sources of information (including reports, unpublished documents, agency memoranda and personal communications) were examined for spring fisheries data at 492 crossings of waterbodies along the pipeline route. Results of field surveys and literature review indicate the majority of streams crossed by the pipeline are used by fish in the springtime for spawning, rearing and migration. An assessment of these data is listed in Appendix II.

This report describes the spring fish use of 80 waterbodies at 86 proposed crossings of the Northwest Alaskan Gas Pipeline in Alaska. Streams were surveyed between 12 May and 30 June 1979; biological, chemical and physical data gathered are listed in a stream catalogue. Fish species caught during the spring survey were: grayling, Dolly Varden, burbot, longnose sucker, humpback whitefish, round whitefish, lake chub, northern pike and slimy sculpin. Six streams surveyed were used by grayling for spring spawning, egg incubation and nursery areas (Gardiner Creek, Tok River, Berry Creek, Redmond Creek, Little Gerstle River and Shocker Creek); available data indicated that other streams were also used by spring spawning fish (Beaver Creek, Bitters Creek, Crystal Springs, Yerrick Creek, Bear Creek, Washington Creek and Unnamed creeks 6-227.02 and 6-193.01.

Fish used 22 of the waterbodies surveyed as feeding or rearing areas after spring breakup. No fish were caught in the remainder of the streams surveyed; 9 of these were considered to provide suitable springtime habitat for fish and 50 were considered unsuitable.

#### INTRODUCTION

Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company proposes to construct the Alaskan segment of a buried pipeline which would transport chilled natural gas from the arctic to southern markets. The proposed routing of the Northwest Alaskan Pipeline (NAPLINE) parallels the Alyeska Oil Pipeline from Prudhoe Bay to Delta Junction with some minor variances, and then follows the Haines-Fairbanks Products pipeline right-of-way east from Delta Junction to the Alaska/Canada border.

On 4 January 1979, LGL Ecological Research Associates (LGL) was awarded a contract by Fluor Northwest, Inc., funded by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company, to conduct fisheries surveys along the NAPLINE route. The major purposes of these surveys were to identify the waterbodies crossed or potentially affected by the NAPLINE project and to assess the fish utilization of these waterbodies during winter, spring and fall seasons. This report presents the results of the spring program: (1) a provisional list of 492 waterbodies crossed or potentially affected by the NAPLINE with an evaluation of existing spring fisheries data for each; and (2) a spring assessment of waterbodies selected for field examination during the late spring period--12 May-30 June 1979.

#### Spring Studies

Objectives and Justification

The objectives of the 1979 spring fisheries study were to:

- Investigate the presence, absence and species composition of fish in streams for which available fisheries data are inadequate,
- Record fish use (spawning, rearing and migrating) of selected aquatic habitats, and
- Record stream features which may affect fish utilization of the habitat (e.g., impassible natural barriers or drainage structures).

Fish populations along the NAPLINE route typically require a variety of aquatic habits to complete their life cycle. Several streams or sections of streams are required by these fish at specific times of the year. A common pattern, for example, is for fish to overwinter at one location, feed at another and spawn at still another. It therefore becomes necessary to investigate streams during each biologically-important season since fish utilization generally varies from stream to stream. The purpose of the present fisheries program is to document which streams are important to fish during the spring season. Many species common in the study area spawn at this time: grayling, northern pike, longnose sucker, slimy sculpin and lake chub.

#### Selection of Streams for Field Investigation

An evaluation of available spring information for the hundreds of streams crossed by the NAPLINE was based on an extensive literature survey, communication with state and federal agencies and professional experience. Primary sources for literature were published government and consultant reports and file data from the Joint Fish & Wildlife Advisory Team (JFWAT) in Anchorage. Agencies consulted included: State Pipeline Coordinators Office, Alaska Department of Fish and Game (Habitat, Commercial and Sport Fish Divisions) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Stream Alteration Division). Early in this review process, a list of criteria was developed to standardize the manner in which waterbodies were evaluated (Table 1).

During the course of the spring field survey and through continued literature review and agency contact, additional waterbodies requiring spring work were identified (Appendix II). It is recognized that additional spring sampling efforts will be needed if new streams are identified or alternative pipeline alignments are considered.

#### Sampling Strategy

Spring investigations were conducted during two time periods to optimize data collection and sampling efficiency. One group of southern streams was sampled in early spring, shortly after spring breakup (12-14 May 1979). Streams in this group were:

- Robertson and Johnson rivers. These are large, braided glacial streams which remain low and clear under winter ice cover and for a short time in early spring; thereafter, they run high, swift and extremely turbid and sampling efficiency is very low.
- Chief, Dry, Sawmill, Rhoads and Granite creeks. An early sampling period was recommended since these streams may become intermittent or dry by early summer (Ref. 6, 9 & 10), and fish use would be seasonally limited to early spring.

A valuable option for streams sampled during early spring was that some could be sampled again during the second survey effort.

The second group of streams was sampled in late spring (15-30 June 1979) after the spring freshet. Sampling efforts concentrated on the collection of recently-spawned fish and their newly emerged fry. An earlier sampling effort during breakup conditions at these streams was considered unnecessary and inefficient for the following reasons:

- Presence of floating ice, logs and debris preclude the use of some sampling equipment and hamper the effectiveness of others,
- High turbidity and flooding conditions often make it difficult to interpret stream morphology which is sometimes essential to effective sampling,

Table 1.	Criteria for	evaluating	available	fisheries	data	for	the
	spring season	1.					

Number*	Spring Criteria
1	Spring Use AreaWaterbody investigated and fish use in spring documented.
2	No Fish Use in SpringWaterbody investigated and no fish use in spring documented.
3	No Fish Use in Spring InferredAbsence of spring habitat inferred and supported by indirect evi- dence: Small drainage with negligible, intermittent or no spring time flow; or fish blockage present.
4	Additional Data NeededWaterbody investigations incomplete or lacking for spring season: (A) waterbody has not been surveyed for fish use in springtime; or (B) previous data were in- conclusive.

\*Cited in Appendix II.

- 3) Some sampling locations are inaccessible due to high waters, and
- 4) Fish densities tend to be low due to increased stream discharge.

#### Report Format

This report combines historical information together with data generated during field surveys in order to provide an interim assessment of spring fish use of streams affected by the NAPLINE route. A provisional list of 492 waterbodies crossed or potentially affected by the NAPLINE along its route from Prudhoe Bay to the Canadian Border is presented in Appendix II. For each of these streams, sources of available spring fisheries data and the current status of this information are indicated.

Data gathered during the spring field survey are presented on a stream-by-stream basis ("Stream Catalogue"). In addition, assessments of spring use by fish are summarized for each stream in Table 2.

#### STUDY AREA

The study area addressed in this report extends along the NAPLINE route from Prudhoe Bay south to Fairbanks and then east to the Alaska/ Yukon border (Figs. 1-3). For descriptive purposes, the route has been separated into two distinct regions: the northern segment and the southern segment.

The northern segment is aligned closely with the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System (TAPS) oil line and workpad and extends from Prudhoe Bay to Delta Junction. Between Prudhoe Bay and Atigun Pass, a distance of approximately 276 km, the proposed route crosses the arctic coastal plain, traverses the northern foothills of the Brooks Range and crests Atigun Pass--the highest point in the Alaska routing. Within this area, the NAPLINE alignment parallels most of the Sagavanirktok River and crosses numerous side channels. Larger streams like the Sagavanirktok characteristically are fast-flowing, clear and have wide, extensively braided, gravel floodplains. They support resident and anadromous fish at different times of year and are often used for overwintering. Smaller streams along this section are usually narrow, single-channel drainages with stained water and support fewer species of fish than larger streams. These drainages usually freeze to the bottom in winter. Primary vegetal types include willow penny birch and other dwarf tundra type plant cover.

South of Atigun Pass, the route continues through the Brooks Range where it crosses the Dietrich and Upper Koyukuk drainages. Most streams within the first 130 km south of Atigun Pass are wide, braided and fastflowing throughout the summer. Floodplains are gravel and usually without meanders. Vegetative cover in this region changes from white spruce, lichens and dwarf willows in mountainous areas, to black spruce and birch, intermixed with tundra and muskeg in lower elevations. CHARLES AND

Table 2. Results of spring survey (12 May-30 June) of selected streams in the vicinity of the NAPLINE route. Abbreviations used are: ? (suspected spawning), GR (grayling), NP (northern pike), DV (Dolly Varden) HW (humpback whitefish), RW (round whitefish), BB (burbot), LS (longnose sucker), LC (lake chub), CN (slimy sculpin), NPSI (Northwest Pipeline Stream Identification Number).

Waterbody	NPSI	Spring Higration or Movement	Spring Spawning (Species)	Feeding and Rearing (Species)	No Fish Captured but Good* Habitat Present	No Fish Captured and Habitat Marginal or Absent	Potential Barriers to Fish Movement	Text Page
Unnamed Creek	6-227.03					X		18
Unnamed Creek	6-227.02	X	NP?	HW,LS				20
Unnamed Pond	6-227.01			88				22
Scottie Creek	6-227	X		88				24
Desper Creek	6-226				X			26
Unnamed Creek	6-225.01					X	X	28
Sweetwater Creek	6-225					X		30
Unnamed Creek	6-224					x	X	32
linnamed Creek	6-223					X	X	34
Unnamed Creek	6-222					X	X	36
Gardiner Creek	6-219	X	6R	GR. LS. CN				38
Tenmile Creek	6-218				¥			40
Silver Creek	6-217				Ŷ			42
Honamod Creek	6-216 01				<b>n</b>	x	X	44
Unnamed Creek	6-216					x	X	46
Beaver Creek	6-215	X	GR?	CR IS RU		·		48
linnamed Creek	6-214 01			01,25,10		x	X	50
Bittors Creek	6-212	¥	CD3 CN3	CO IS DU CN		<b>^</b>	X	52
Tione Biner	6-207A B LC	^	uni, oni	un,co,na,ca				54
Tanana River	6-208	Y						54
	<u> </u>		c p					- 57
lok River	6 202 02	÷.	CD2	CD LC CN				60
United Springs	6 203 03	^	GU1	un, Lo, Ch		¥	X	62
Unnamed Creek	6 203.02					Ŷ	•	64
Unnamed Lreek	6-203	v	002	67.01		•		66
Yerrick Lreek	<u> </u>	<u>^</u>	GRI	<u>6</u> K, DV	······································		·····	
Unnamed Lreek	6-200				^		¥	70
Unnamed Lreek	0-193.01	X	NP f	NP, KW, LL			Ŷ	70
Unnamed Creek	6~192.01					£.	Α.	73
Sheep Creek	6-191					ž	v	15
Unnamed Creek	5-190					<u>X</u>	<u>^</u>	
Robertson River	5-187	X		GR,WF				/9
Unnamed Creek	5-185.03					X	X	82
Unnamed Creek	5-185.02					X		84
Unnamed Creek	5-185.01					X		86
Bear Creek	5-185	X	GR?	GR,LS,CN				88
Chief Creek	5-184				X			90
Unnamed Creek +	5-183					X	X	92
Unnamed Creek	5-182					X	X	94
Unnamed Creek	5-181				X		X	96
Sam Creek	5-180					x	Х	98
Unnamed Creek	5-179	X		GR.CN			<u>x</u>	100
Berry Creek	5-178	X	GR,LS?	GR, RW, LS, CN				102

REAL AND A STACK LICTLESIES

Table 2 (cont'd).

Waterbody	NPSI	Spring Migration or Movement	Spring Spawning (Species)	Feeding and Rearing (Species)	No Fish Captured but Good* Habitat Present	No Fish Captured and Habitat Margina≯or Absent	Potential Barriers to Fish Movement	Text Page
Sears Creek	5-177	X		GR,LS			X	104
Unnamed Creek	5-176.01					X		106
Dry Creek	5-176					X		108
Johnson River	5-175				X			110
Little Gerstle River	5-174	<u>X</u>	GR	GR, RW, CN, LS	····			_112
Gerstle River	5-172					X		114
Sawmill Creek	5-171					X.		116
Rhoads Creek	5-170					X		118
Granite Creek	5-169					X		120
Delta Junction								
South Fork Minton Creek #4	5-161					X	X	122
South Fork Minton Creek 17	5-161	X		GR				124
North Fork Minton Creek #1	5-161					x	X	126
North Fork Minton Creek #2	5-161					X	X	128
Gold Run Creek	5-160					<u>X</u>	χ	130
Small Creek	5-159.02					X	X	132
Tributary to Small Creek	5-159.01					X		134
Redmond Creek	5-159	X	GR	GR				136
Unnamed Tributary to Salcha River	5-158.03					X		138
TAPS Slough	4-158.02					Χ	X	140
Oxbow Slough	4-157.02					x	X	142
Two-Nineteen Creek	4-157.01					X		144
Tributary to Little Salcha River	4-156.05					X	X	146
Tributary to Hillion Dollar Creek	4-156.04					X		148
Bear Lake Outlet	4-148.01					X	<u> </u>	150
Moose Creek #1	4-148	X		LS				152
Moose Creek #2	4-147	X		GR, HW, RW				154
Hoose Creek #3	4-146	X		GR,LS				150
Unnamed Creek	4-145.04					X		158
Unnamed Creek	4-145.03					<u> </u>		160
Seventeen-Iwenty Slough	4-145.01						, č	102
Seventeen-Thirty Slough	4-145					ž.	Ϋ́.	164
Isolated Slough	4-144.01					X	X	100
Steele Creek	4-143				X	v	v	170
Engineer Creek	4-142					<u>k</u>	<u>A</u>	-172
Goldstream Lreek	4-141				X	v	v	174
Treasure creek	4-140	v		68		*	Α	176
Snocker ureek	4-130	*	GK	ЬX		v		178
Unnamed Iributary to Snocker Creek #1	4 127 05					Ŷ		180
Unnamed Iributary to Shocker Lreek #2	1-137 04		- <del></del>			÷		-185
Unnamed initiality to Shocker Creek #3	4 137	v .	CD 2	<u>c</u> n		*		194
Nashington Creek South Sonk Angia Creek	4-135	*	OV I	UK		v	Y	186
South Fork Aggle Creek	4_136					Ŷ.	Ŷ	188
NOTCH FORK AGY IE CREEK	4-199					*	•	100

\*Refer to p. 14.

AGRA LINIZARD



Fig. 1. Route of the proposed NAPLINE from Prudhoe Bay to the Alaska/ Yukon border.



Fig. 2. NAPLINE route and sample sites from the Yukon River to Delta Junction.





Fig. 3. NAPLINE route and sample sites from Delta Junction to the Alaska/Yukon border.

KI CARA MAL

Approximate', 130 or solth of Atigun Pass, the NAPLINE route enters the rukon praimage where most streams exhibit a high begree of meandering. Although some of the larger streams are clear, most are stained brown with tannins and lignins leached from muskeg areas. Many of the larger streams, like the Koyukuk and Jim River, support overwintering fish and provide habitat for fall spawning salmon. Although most small streams do not provide overwintering habitat, they are used by juvenile and young-of-the-year fish during summer. Dwarf spruce and willow are common in tundra areas compared to large spruce and birch in river bottoms.

After crossing the Yukon River, the NAPLINE continues to follow the TAPS oil line through the White Mountains and into the Fairbanks area. Here the northern segment routing turns southeasterly and travels up the Tanana River Valley to Big Delta.

The southern segment of the study area begins near Big Delta where the NAPLINE route diverges from the Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline. The proposed gas line continues easterly from Big Delta, and parallels the Fairbanks-Haines pipeline to the Yukon border. Throughout most of the 313 km between Delta and the Yukon border, the route is within the broad, flat Tanana River Valley or in the northern foothills of the Alaska Range. This routing passes through alternating tundra or muskeg and mature stands of spruce, birch and willow.

Within the first 100 km east of Big Delta, the NAPLINE crosses four major rivers: Little Gerstle, Gerstle, Johnson and Robertson rivers. These are glacial rivers that are highly turbid and have extensively braided floodplains. Most other drainages crossed in this area are small tundra streams which are used by fish during summer but often freeze solid during winter.

The current alignment leaves the foothills of the northern Alaska Range near Tok, Alaska, and borders the Tetlin Flats. This is a wet muskeg area characterized by an abundance of lakes, ponds and small streams. During ice-free months, many lakes and most small streams are used by waterfowl and fish. During winter, the smaller waterbodies freeze solid and do not provide overwintering habitat. Larger streams on the southern section, like the Tanana and Chisana rivers, become clear in early winter and provide overwintering habitat. From Tetlin Flats, the NAPLINE alignment continues east through the Upper Tanana River drainage basin to the eastern boundary of the study area--the Alaska/Yukon border.

#### METHODS

Spring field surveys were conducted between 12 May and 30 June 1979, after spring runoff had occurred (see "Sampling Strategy"). An early survey was conducted in the southern section 12-14 May 1979; thereafter, two two-man field crews, assisted by a Fluor representative, surveyed streams generally from south to north along the proposed NAPLINE route. Fisheries surveys between the Alaska/Canadian border and Delta Junction were conducted 15-27 June; surveys between Delta Junction and the Yukon River were conducted 26-30 June 1979. Con Latter and Barry

the state and the

Existing public transportation routes (primarily the Richardson and Alaska highways) provided access to streams within the southern section. The northern section was surveyed by means of helicopter due to restricted workpad access.

The series of Northwest Pipeline route sheets used throughout this report to identify stream locations is indicated in Reference 42.

#### Field Samples

Streams were examined in the vicinity of each NAPLINE crossing selected for investigation. Field surveys were generally conducted within 100 m upstream and 100 m downstream of the proposed crossing. The habitats sampled were those most likely to be used by fish (i.e., calm backwater or eddys for juvenile and young-of-the-year fish, deep pools for adult fish and shallow gravel areas for bottom-dwelling fish). Where appropriate, data describing biological, chemical and physical conditions of streams were collected and are presented within this report.

#### Fish

- -- - A variety of techniques were used to sample fish. Within shallow waterbodies, the Smith-Root Type VIII-A backpack electroshocker was generally most effective. In addition, 4-inch mesh beach seines also proved effective. In larger and deeper streams, monofilament gill nets, with 2.5 and 3.8 cm stretch mesh provided the primary means of sampling. Angling, dipnets, minnow traps, baited setlines and visual observation were also used where appropriate.

Captured fish were measured and then released if possible. Fork lengths were recorded for all species except burbot and slimy sculpin where total lengths were taken.

#### Physical and Chemical Measurements

Flow was measured with a Gurly Pigmy current meter. The lower detection limit of this meter is approximately 0.005 m/sec when stream flow is measured for a standard period of 60 sec. Stream discharge was calculated based on stream velocity and the cross-sectional area of water. The latter was calculated from measurements of velocity and depth at intervals which varied from 0.25 to approximately 2.5 m, depending on stream size. Depth profiles obtained in this manner were filed with Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company and Fluor Northwest, Inc.

Dissolved oxygen (Hach Kit Model OX-2P), pH (Hach mini pH meter Model 17200), temperature (Taylor pocket thermometers) and conductivity (YSI Model 33 S-C-T) were measured when free water was present. A wide range color comparator pH kit (Hach Kit Model 17-N) and the YSI Model 33 S-C-T meter were also used to check pH and temperature measurements. Taylor pocket thermometers were calibrated prior to field season and Hach mini pH meters were standardized using known buffer solutions before use at each waterbody surveyed. With the exception of S-C-T meter By far the largest category of streams now included in the provisional stream lists are those that are known to be used by fish during spring. It is also clear that only relatively minor spring fishery concerns relating to pipeline alignment remain. Nevertheless, insufficient data currently exist to establish the status of an additional 76 waterbodies.

#### General Results of Spring Field Survey

The spring survey was conducted along the NAPLINE route during early spring (12-14 May 1979) and late spring (15-30 June 1979) periods. The rationale for this sampling schedule is discussed in "Sampling Strategy" section of this report. During the spring surveys, waterbodies (some with multiple crossings) including streams, sloughs, a spring and pond were investigated. In all, 86 crossings were examined.

Nine species of fish were collected in 22 of the waterbodies sampled:

Arctic grayling (Thymallus arcticus) Dolly Varden (Salvelinus malma) northern pike (Esox lucius) humpback whitefish (Coregonus clupeaformis) round whitefish (Prosopium cylindraceum) burbot (Lota lota) longnose sucker (Catostomus catostomus) lake chub (Couesius plumbeus) slimy sculpin (Cottus cognatus)

The species caught and their use of streams along the NAPLINE route are summarized in Table 2 and presented in detail in the Stream Catalogue.

The 22 waterbodies found to support fish populations were used for feeding (rearing), migrating and/or spawning by one or more of the abovementioned species. Streams utilized for spawning were identified by the presence of pre-spawning, ripe, or post-spawning adults and young-of-theyear of spring spawning species. Some streams were suspected of supporting spring spawners but no direct evidence was found. In these cases, indirect evidence (i.e., excellent spawning habitat and other life history stages of the species) warranted mention. During the spring field survey, six grayling spawning streams were identified: Gardiner Creek, Tok River, Berry Creek, Redmond Creek, Little Gerstle River and Shocker Creek. Beaver Creek, Bitters Creek, Crystal Springs, Yerrick Creek, Bear Creek and Washington Creek were considered to be used for grayling spawning, although young-of-the-year fish or post-spawning adults were not caught. Several streams were identified as possible spawning habitat for northern pike (Unnamed Creek 6-227.02 [NPSI] and Unnamed Creek 6-193.01), slimy sculpin (Bitters Creek) and longnose sucker (Berry Creek). The number of spring spawning streams identified will increase after completion of the fall survey due to late fry emergence. In view of this, the list of spring spawning streams will need to be updated.

temperature measurements, the degree of error in measurements was small and within the limits of precision for methods used (Appendix I). At low temperatures, temperature readings varied 2-3 degrees Celsius from the laboratory control.

Channel width, floodplain width, water depth, water color, turbidity, bottom type and distances surveyed were estimated in the field and should be considered approximations of conditions at the time of the observation.

#### Data Limitations

Although a variety of sampling gear were used to collect fish, it is recognized that each method is, to some degree, selective for sizes of fish. Gillnets do not capture young-of-the-year fish and minnow traps do not catch larger fish. Angling tended to catch only large fish in clear streams. Beach seining was effective in shallow water for juvenile and young-of-the-year fish but generally failed to catch larger fish. Electroshocking was the most effective means of collecting fish in the majority of streams sampled. This method collected bottom-dwelling fish, young-of-the-year fish and juvenile and adult fish. The most obvious limitation of this method was the depth to which the operator could work. Deep streams, which could not be waded and electroshocked, were sampled with gillnets, angling and/or aerial surveys. Despite these sampling variabilities, it was felt that by using the appropriate gear for the habitat sampled, the catch was representative of the fish present.

#### RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

#### Provisional List of Waterbodies

In a large-scale project such as pipeline construction, it is essential for reference purposes to maintain an updated list of waterbodies crossed or potentially affected by the pipeline. To date, the provisional list contains 492 entries (Appendix II). References 4, 11, 42, 43 and 48 provided the basis for this list which includes lotic and lentic habitats known to contain fish or having potential for fish utilization. Many waterbodies have multiple NAPLINE crossings--each crossing is treated as a separate entry in the list.

References that contain spring fisheries data are listed for each waterbody and the most recent evaluation of this information, according to the criteria listed in Table 1, is presented. The results indicate that data are insufficient to definitely classify 105 crossings of 76 waterbodies in relation to spring fish utilization. Most of these waterbodies (50) are located north of the Yukon River and many are characterized by having small drainage areas (greater than 50 percent have drainage basins of less than  $5.0 \text{ m}^2$ ) and low potential for fish use during spring. However, they include 1) some major and minor drainages for which no data is available, 2) waterbodies previously investigated that are now suspected to support fish, 3) waterbodies with multiple crossings for which site-specific data at each crossing is not available, and 4) components of major river floodplains (Anabranch, side channel, etc.).

Spring migration or dispersal of fish was apparent in 22 streams surveyed. Movements probably varied from minor dispersal of fish from restricted overwintering areas to major upstream spawning migrations. Data regarding the magnitude, timing, and direction of runs are difficult to obtain without extensive monitoring beyond the scope of this program.

Thirty-four streams were found to have potential barriers to spring fish movement in the NAPLINE area. Barriers, both natural (log jams, beaver dams, waterfalls and dry areas) and artificial (highway culverts and improperly constructed low water crossings) varied greatly in permanency and effectiveness. Detailed decriptions of fish barriers are found in the appropriate stream assessments.

No fish were captured in 59 of the waterbodies surveyed during spring. Using the following guidelines, habitat was considered to be good in 9 waterbodies but marginal or absent in 50:

<u>Good fish habitat</u>--generally had an adequate water depth (15-20 cm minimum), measurable flow (at least 0.1-0.3 m<sup>3</sup>/sec or 0.5-1 fps), and high dissolved oxygen concentration (5 mg/ $\ell$ minimum). These sites were typically characterized by a pH which ranged from 6.5-8.5, adequate cover and no major barriers to fish movement.

Marginal fish habitat--generally had water depths less than 15-20 cm with negligible or intermittent flow. Potential barriers to fish movements were common at these sites.

Patterns of Fish Movements and Stream Usage

After breakup has occurred, fish are normally found in three general types of streams along the NAPLINE route: (1) small beaded tundra streams, (2) large-size creeks, and (3) large rivers. The small beaded tundra stream (e.g., Shocker Creek and S.F. Minton Creek) is usually frozen solid during winter and breaks up between late March and early June. These streams vary from 0.5-1.5 m in width and seldom exceed 1 m in depth. Substrates are variable but contain gravel, sand, silt and detritus. Although the water is usually clear, it is frequently stained from tannins and lignins leached from surrounding vegetation. Stream banks are often 0.5-1.5 m in height, undercut and vegetated with dwarf willow and birch.

Within the proposed NAPLINE corridor, small beaded tundra streams like Shocker Creek are used primarily by grayling, but round whitefish and/or char may occasionally be present depending on geographical location of the stream. Adult grayling may move into these streams at spring breakup, spawn and then move some distance back downstream. During the egg incubation period (early May to early July) juvenile grayling, juvenile whitefish and/or juvenile char may also move upstream into these areas. After the grayling eggs have hatched in late June to early July, emergent fry remain in the general vicinity until freeze-up. As fall approaches and water temperature drops, all fish begin moving downstream to overwintering areas. The large creeks or small rivers (e.g., Prospect Creek, Moose Creek or Beaver Creek) are usually 5-10 m in width, with stained or clear water, and a substrate consisting primarily of gravel and sand. Banks, 0-2 m in height, are seldom incised. These drainages typically exhibit alternating stretches of deep, slow-moving water and shallow, rapid riffles. Some pools, especially in lower reaches, may be deep enough to provide overwintering habitat.

1. 1. 1. 1.

Within the proposed NAPLINE corridor, medium size streams receive more intense use by fish than small beaded tundra streams. Excluding overwintering, these drainages serve as spring migration routes for grayling, and some may be used for spring spawning. Many streams are used intensively as nursery areas throughout the open-water season by juvenile grayling, whitefish, sculpin, pike, chub, char and others. Emergent grayling fry may also be present after late June or early July. Adult fish of several species are commonly present throughout the season. Some of the most northerly medium-sized streams may also support an anadromous fish run during the open water season. As fall approaches, fish generally begin moving downstream to overwintering areas.

Large rivers similar to the Tanana, Yukon, Koyukuk and others vary from 100-1000 m in width and 1-10 m in depth. Floodplains are usually braided and consist of gravel, sand, and silt, depending on river origin. Large rivers usually do not freeze solid and so they provide year-round habitat for fish.

Large rivers are the primary migration pathways for all species of anadromous fish. During spring, many juvenile salmon migrate downstream to enter the ocean; others may remain in freshwater for one or two years, depending on the species. A variety of freshwater fish also use large rivers as migration routes, spawning sites and nursery areas during spring. Virtually all large rivers provide overwintering habitat for fish.

#### Stream Catalogue

The purpose of the following stream catalogue is to provide a ready access to fisheries data available for waterbodies examined during the spring survey (12 May to 30 June 1979). For each stream entered in this catalogue, the following information is provided:

Waterbody	<ul> <li>Location of waterbody, section surveyed and applicable identifica- tion numbers.</li> </ul>
Assessment	<ul> <li>A brief description of the waterbody and assessment of its potential for fish in spring.</li> </ul>
Fish	<ul> <li>Description and results of fish sampling efforts.</li> </ul>

Physical Conditions - Description and results of chemical and physical measurements.

Several reference systems have been used to identify the location of each waterbody along the NAPLINE route:

NPSI	<ul> <li>The Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Stream Identification (NPSI) numbering system.</li> </ul>	
Highway Milepost	<ul> <li>Highway milepost numbers indicate the point of intersection between the waterbody and the indicated highway. When these do not inter- sect, milepost designations refer to the point on the highway which is closest to the sampling location</li> </ul>	n.
Pipeline Milepost	<ul> <li>Pipeline mileposts for the Northwes Alaskan Pipeline are indicated on t Fluor 1979 alignments sheet series (Reference 42).</li> </ul>	st the

USGS Map - United States Geological Survey maps are the 1:250,000 scale series. Township, range and section number of specific sampling locations are indicated.

Abbreviations used in the catalogue are listed:

Identification	
NPSI	<ul> <li>Northwest Alaskan Pipeline stream identification number</li> </ul>
Milepost	
AHMP NPMP	<ul> <li>Alaska Highway Milepost</li> <li>Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Milepost (Reference 42)</li> </ul>
Pipeline	
NAPLINE	<ul> <li>Northwest Alaskan Pipeline (Reference 42)</li> </ul>
TAPS	- Trans-Alaskan Pipeline System
Fishing Method	
GN	- Gillnet
SL	- Setline
MT	- Minnow Trap
EF	- Electrofished
AN	- Angler
DN	- Dipnet

<u>Units</u>	
km	- Kilometer
m	- Meter
h	- Hour
	:
<u>Other</u>	
NA	- Not applicable

1.54

Abbreviations have been combined to present a simple and concise means of representing sampling gear and fishing effort expended at a specific sampling location. The number or size and type of sampling gear is given first, followed by effort in parentheses. For example, a 15 m gillnet fished for 20 hours would be presented as follows: 15mGN(20h). Effort in parentheses is always given as a cumulative total; effort for electrofishing refers to the distance of stream fished.

## SPRING SURVEY FORM

WATERBODY
waterbody Unnamed Creek 1222.2
:
Main Drainage <u>Scottie Creek</u> Tributary to <u>Unnamed Creek 1222.6</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 131
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-227.03 NPMP 738.7
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1222.2</u>
USGS Map Reference Nabesna, Ak. T ION R 23E Sec 25
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 30 m unstream to 5 m downstream from Alaska
Section Surveyed From 50 m upstream to 5 m downstream from Alaska
Highway culvert

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1222.2 is a small humic-stained stream which originates from a low muskeg area and flows across the Alaska Highway into a shallow lake less than 100 m downstream. The outlet of this lake drains into Scottie Creek. Stream access was limited to short distances on either side of the Alaska Highway due to land ownership complications.

Unnamed Creek 1222.2 provides potential fish habitat only downstream from the Alaska Highway. This stream has little to no potential for fish use at the NAPLINE crossing. Fish were absent from the area above the Alaska Highway. Based on visual observations however, fish appeared to be abundant in the shallow lake into which this small stream drains. The lake is a likely spawning and rearing area for northern pike and a rearing area for humpback whitefish.

Unnamed Creek 1222.2 was electrofished in June 1978 without success and characterized as unlikely fish habitat (Ref. 2).

FISH			
Date <u> 16 June</u>	1979		
Fish Present:	None		
Gear/Effort:	EF (30 m)		
	•		
Species Presen	it:	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None			
		, ,	
	<del></del>		

Date	16 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.3-1.0
Floodplain Width (m)	<u>NA</u>
Water Depth (cm)	5-30
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	<0.06 (Est)
D.O. (mg/l)	No measurement
Temperature (°C)	No measurement
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	No measurement
рН	No measurement
Color	Humic-stained '
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Gravel/cobble
Fish`Block(s)	None

19

AND THE THE TANK

#### SPRING SURVEY FORM

WATERBODY
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1222.6
Main Drainage_ <u>Chisana_River</u> Tributary to_ <u>Scottie Creek</u>
Figure 3. Northwest Alignment Sheet 131
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-227.02 NPMP 738.3
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1222.6</u>
USGS Map Reference <u>Nabesna</u> , Ak. T <u>10N</u> R <u>23E</u> Sec <u>24</u>
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed 400 m of stream meander nearest the NAPLINE

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1222.6 is a slow-flowing, humic-stained stream which meanders through a large marshland area before emptying into Scottie Creek. *Carex* is abundant along its low banks and throughout the marsh area. Willows lined the outer margins of the floodplain. This stream is not crossed by the proposed NAPLINE but flows within 50 m of current alignment and therefore has potential for impact by construction and/or operation of the NAPLINE.

Unnamed Creek 1222.6 is a rearing area for humpback whitefish and longnose sucker. Although only three humpback whitefish were captured, many were seen, sometimes in extremely shallow water with their backs exposed. Humpback whitefish were abundant in several habitats: shallow ponds connected to the stream, shallow inundated shelf areas along its banks and in the stream proper. This stream and associated wetlands appear to be excellent northern pike spawning habitat, although none were captured.

Date <u>16 June</u>	1979	_			
Fish Present:	Yes	-			
Gear/Effort:	2AN(0.5h)				
	EF(30m)				
	3mGN(0.25h); fis	h driven	into gillnet		
					<u></u>
Species Prese	nt:	Quar <u>Fry</u>	itity <u>Other</u>	Size Ra Fry	nge (mm) <u>Other</u>
Humpback v	vhitefish		3		358-403
Longnose s	sucker		1		367
- <u></u>		•			
· <u></u>	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				<u> </u>
·····					

PHYSICAL CONDITION		
Date	16 June 1979	
Channel Width (m)	2.5-3.0	
Floodplain Width (m)	50	
Water Depth (cm)	55-73	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.5	
D.O. (mg/l)	10	
Temperature (°C)	13.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	140	
рН	7.4	
Color	Humic-stained	
Turbidity	Clear	
Bottom Type	Mud	
	·	
Fish Block(s)	None	

### SPRING SURVEY FORM

WATERBODY
Waterbody Unnamed Pond 1223.4
Main Drainage <u>Chisana River</u> Tributary to <u>Scottie Creek</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 131
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-227.01 NPMP 737.5
Alaska Highway Milepost_AHMP 1223.4
USGS Map Reference Nabesna, Ak. T_10N_R_23E_Sec_24
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed Perimeter of pond

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Pond 1223.4 is a shallow (1.5 m) humic-stained pond with a surface area of approximately 150 m<sup>2</sup>. It is bisected by the Haines pipeline and lies adjacent to the Alaska Highway. The pond is situated approximately 30 m south of Scottie Creek, separated only by that stream's high banks. This pond is inundated by Scottie Creek during periods of very high runoff but is otherwise isolated. The water level of Scottie Creek was several meters lower than the water level of the pond during present investigations.

Aquatic vegetation included *Carex* and *Potamogetan* species. Invertebrates were very abundant. Mayfly, dragonfly and beetle larvae and large zooplankton were noted.

Unnamed Pond 1223.4 was a rearing area for young-of-the-year burbot during present spring investigations. The burbot fry undoubtedly entered this pond from Scottie Creek during spring high water levels and became trapped when waters receded. Unless high water levels are repeated prior to freeze-up, the burbot fry will perish. Unnamed Pond 1223.4 has little to no overwintering potential and is a potential trap for other species as well.

This pond was electrofished without success during June 1978 (Ref. 2).

Date <u>16 June</u>	1979			
Fish Present:	Yes			
Gear/Effort:	EF(15m)			
Species Prese	nt:	Quan Fry	utity Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
Burbot		3		24-26
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		······································	
		<u></u>		
<b></b>	·		······································	······································

٠

× - = 11 · 7

Reference and

فالقلمان مسافرتها

au an air a' a'

XVBN

	·
Date	16 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	NA
Floodplain Width (m)	<u>NA</u> .
Water Depth (cm)	150 (Ref. 2)
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	ΝΑ
D.O. (mg/2)	6
Temperature (°C)	16.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	170
рH	6.8
Color	Humic-stained .
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud
Fish Block(s)	NA

23

# SPRING SURVEY FORM

WATERBODY
WaterbodyScottie_Creek
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Chisana River</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 131
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-227 NPMP 737.5
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1223.4</u>
USGS Map Reference Nabesna, Ak. T <u>10N</u> R <u>23E</u> Sec <u>24</u>
Site Access <u>On foot from Alaska Highway, inflatable raft</u>
Section Surveyed From 0.8 km upstream to 0.8 km downstream from NAPLINE

-ASSESSMENT-

Scottie Creek is a deep, slow-meandering stream 15-20 m wide. Its earthen banks are steep, grassy and lined with willow, alder and spruce. The channel is relatively uniform in size above and below the NAPLINE with sunken logs and abundant debris. Little aquatic vegetation was noted; mayfly nymphs were numerous along its banks.

Scottie Creek was a rearing area for burbot during present spring investigations. Burbot fry trapped in Unnamed Pond 1223.4 indicate that burbot spawning probably occurs in the immediate vicinity of the NAPLINE sometime between February and April. A single burbot was the only fish captured in Scottie Creek despite considerable effort. Although few fish appeared to be utilizing this stream during present investigations, Scottie Creek should be considered an important avenue of migration in early spring. Humpback whitefish were abundant and longnose suckers were present in Unnamed Creek 1222.6, a nearby tributary of Scottie Creek; northern pike are also reported to be present (Refs. 5, 6 & 7). Local residents reported large runs of grayling and humpback whitefish in Scottie Creek during spring and fall (Ref. 6; pers. comm.). The presence of excellent spawning habitat in upstream wetlands suggests an upstream migration trend in early spring for all of the aforementioned species.

EISH-		······································	······································		
Date <u>15-16 Ju</u>	ine 1979	-			
r: L Dungonts	Maa				
Fish Present.	res				
Gear/Effort:	2AN(0.5h)				
	EF(160m); shorel	ine only			
	15mGN(20h)				
		····		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	25L(24N)	······	······································	····	
Spacies Prese	nt:	Quantity		Size Range (mm)	
species riese		Fry	Other	Fry	Other
				*	
Burbot			1		481
				······	······
			<del> </del>		
		<u></u>			

# -PHYSICAL CONDITION -

Data	15 June 1979
Date	12 24
Channel wroch (m)	12-24
Floodplain Width (m)	12-24
Water Depth (cm)	150-400
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	12.6
D.O. (mg/2)	9
Temperature (°C)	11.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	70
рН	6.8
Color	Humic-stained .
Turbidity	Slightly turbid
Bottom Type	Mud
Fish Block(s)	None

## SPRING SURVEY FORM

WATERBODY			
Waterbody_Desper_Creek			
Main Drainage <u>Chisana River</u> Tributary to <u>Scottie Creek</u>			
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 130			
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-226 NPMP 735.6			
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1225.6			
USGS Map Reference <u>Nabesna, Ak.</u> T <u>10N</u> R <u>23E</u> Sec <u>11</u>			
Site Access <u>On foot from Alaska Highway</u>			
Section Surveyed From Alaska Highway downstream 200 m; restricted			
access to upstream areas			

#### -ASSESSMENT-

Desper Creek is a moderately deep (1.0 m) slow-flowing stream with a channel width of 5-7 m. Its humic-stained waters flow from Island Lake and into Scottie Creek approximately 2.5 km below the Alaska Highway. Snags and debris are abundant in the channel as well as aquatic vegetation including *Carex* and *Potamogetan* species.

Desper Creek appears to be excellent fish habitat. It probably serves as a migration route for grayling and whitefish during spring and fall and as a rearing area for northern pike during the open-water period. Local residents have reported that northern pike, grayling and whitefish are present in Desper Creek (Refs. 5, 6, 7, 10 & 26) but no specific biological data are available, and visual observations and/or sampling efforts have failed to identify fish use of this stream (Refs. 6, 9 & 54).

FISH				
Date <u>17 June</u>	1979			
Fish Present:	None	·		
Gear/Effort:	EF(60m)			
				·
		······································		
Species Prese	nt:	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	r Fry	ze Range (mm) <u>7                                    </u>
Species Prese	nt:	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	r Fry	ze Range (mm) <u>y Other</u>
Species Prese	nt:	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	r Fry	ze Range (mm) <u>y Other</u>
Species Prese	nt:	Quantity <u>Fry Other</u>	r Fry	ze Range (mm) y <u>Other</u>
Species Prese	nt:	Quantity <u>Fry Othe</u>	r Fri	ze Range (mm) <u>y Other</u>
Species Prese	nt:	Quantity Fry Other	<u>r</u> <u>Fr</u>	ze Range (mm) y <u>Other</u>

Date	17 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	5-7
Floodplain Width (m)	7-12
Water Depth (cm)	45-90
Discharge (m³/s)	0.2
D.O. (mg/l)	10
Temperature (°C)	.13.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	90
рН	7.0
Color	Humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud
Fish Block(s)	None
· .	

SPRING SURVEY FORM

WATERBODY
WaterbodyUnnamed_Creek_1232.1
Main Drainage Desper Creek Tributary to Island Lake
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 129
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-225.01 NPMP 730.6
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1232.1
USGS Map Reference Nabesna, Ak. T <u>11N</u> R 23E Sec 29
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed NAPLINE crossing

-ASSESSMENT-

In the vicinity of the NAPLINE crossing, this small stream seeps through muskeg vegetation or follows poorly-defined channels between tussocks. On the NAPLINE/Haines Products Pipeline corridor, water had accumulated in several pools with a maximum depth of 60 cm and a total surface area of  $60 \text{ m}^2$ . One and one-half km upstream from the NAPLINE, this stream is crossed by the Alaska Highway. At this point, it flows rapidly down a steep gradient making fish use unlikely.

Fish use in the NAPLINE area is unlikely although some pools may offer suitable habitat. No fish were seen or captured during present investigations--it is doubtful that fish are able to penetrate the 1.5 km of muskeg necessary to reach the NAPLINE crossing from Island Lake.
FISH							
Date <u>17 June</u>	1979	-					
Fish Present:	None	-					
Gear/Effort:	EF(60m); several	pools a	ind drainage	ponds	at NA	APLINE	
	•		Epril				
		<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Species Presen	t:	Qua Fry	ntity <u>Other</u>		Size Fry	Range ( <u>Ot</u> h	mm) Ier
None	<u></u>						
							<u> </u>
·	الم المركز ا						
	<u></u>						
Species Presen	t:	Qua <u>Fry</u>	ntity <u>Other</u>		Size Fry	Range ( <u>Oth</u>	mm) ier

Date _	17 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	<0.3
Floodplain Width (m)	NA
Water Depth (cm)	0-60
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.03 (Est)
D.O. (mg/l)	8
Temperature (°C)	7.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	50
рН	6.9
Color	Slightly humic-stained
Turbidity _	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud
_	
Fish Block(s)	Channel not well defined at NAPLINE, drains
_	during low water years.
- 	

L

waterbody Sweetwater Creek
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Chisana River</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 129
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-225 NPMP 728 4
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1234.2
USGS Map Reference Nabesna, Ak. T 11N R 22E Sec 13
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway
Site Access on root from Andska inginay
Custor Courses From NADI INE downstroom to 15 m bolow Alaska Uiskuw
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE downstream to 15 m below Alaska Highway
crossing
Crossing

ASSESSMENT-

Sweetwater Creek is a small muskeg drainage which is crossed near its headwaters by the proposed NAPLINE. The slightly humic-stained water flows through muskeg vegetation, tussocks, and willow in an often poorly defined channel. Stream width averages less than 25 cm and the substrate varies from mud and detritus to some gravel below the Highway. A number of small pools exist between the Alaska Highway and the NAPLINE crossing.

Fish utilization in the NAPLINE area during spring appears to be low to non-existent. No fish were seen or captured in Sweetwater Creek during present investigations and previous surveys have confirmed the absence of fish in the vicinity of the NAPLINE (Ref. 2 & 9).

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Date <u>17 June</u> Fish Present:	1979 None		
- Gear/Effort:	<u>EF(30m)</u>		
Species Preser		Ouantity	Size Range (mm)
None		Fry Other	<u>Fry</u> <u>Other</u>
			·

PHISICAL CONDITION -	
Date	17 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	<0.03
Floodplain Width (m)	NA
Water Depth (cm)	15-60
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	<0.01
D.O. (mg/l)	7
Temperature (°C)	9.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	25
pН	6.2
Color	Slightly humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud/detritus; some gravel below Alaska Highway
Fish Block(s)	None
$\mathcal{L}_{ASS} = \mathcal{L}_{ASS}$	

.

WATERBODY-
Waterbody_Unnamed_Creek_1234.7
Main Drainage <u>Chisana River</u> Tributary to <u>Sweetwater Creek</u>
Figure3 Northwest Alignment Sheet129
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-224 NPMP 728.0
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1234.7
USGS Map Reference Nabesna, Ak. T_11N_R_22E_Sec_12
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 15 m upstream to 30 m downstream from NAPLINE
crossing

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1234.7 is a small, slightly stained stream which drains a low-lying muskeg area through a poorly defined channel. This drainage forms a small pond approximately 400 m<sup>2</sup> in surface area just before crossing the Alaska Highway. The poorly defined channel and pond margins contain primarily *Carex* and *Equisetum* species. Stream and pond bottoms are composed of mud and detritus.

Unnamed Creek 1234.7 provides marginal fish habitat during spring. No fish were seen or captured during present investigations or during other fish surveys in June 1978 (Ref. 2). Due to low flow, only very small fish could pass upstream through the Alaska Highway culvert. Any further drop in water level would make this drainage structure impassible.

32

FISH				
11011				
Date <u>17 June</u>	1979			
Fish Present:	None			
Gear/Effort:	EF(45m)			
•				
				a
	•••=•••-••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
Species Prese	nt:	Quar <u>Fry</u>	Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None		- <u>.</u>		
سی و دروی منابع منابع می وروی و دروی م	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	<u></u>	<u></u>		
·····				

PHYSICAL CONDITION			
	· · · ·		
Date	17 June 1979		
Channel Width (m)	<0.3		
Floodplain Width (m)	ΝΑ		
Water Depth (cm)	60-150		
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Negligible		
D.O. (mg/l)	8		
Temperature (.°C)	16.0		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	60		
рН	6.8		
Color	Humic-stained		
Turbidity	Clear		
Bottom Type	Mud/detritus		
	<u>.</u>		
Fish Block(s)	Low water levels in highway culvert might		
	impede movement of large fish		

WATERBODY
Waterbody_ Unnamed Creek 1235.9
Main Drainage_ <u>Chisana River</u> Tributary to <u>Sweetwater Creek</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 129
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-223 NPMP 726.8
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1235.9</u>
USGS Map Reference Nabesna, Ak. T <u>11N</u> R 22E Sec 2
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 10 m upstream to 10 m downstream from NAPLINE;
visual observation at Alaska Highway crossing

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1235.9 crosses the Alaska Highway and flows southwest to Sweetwater Creek through a low muskeg and tussock area. Its narrow, poorly defined channel is bordered by willow and dwarf birch. This shallow, slightly stained stream has a mud and detritus bottom with very little aquatic vegetation. In the vicinity of the NAPLINE, the creek flows through a series of small ponds, probably the product of thermal erosion resulting from previous construction activities. These ponds provide the only significant accumulations of water on this section of the stream.

Another very small drainage approximately 80 m north of Unnamed Creek 1235.9 was also noted during the present survey. Only minor seepage was observed at the NAPLINE crossing. Apparently, this is the second crossing of Unnamed Creek 1235.9 mentioned by Ref. 2. Fish use of this drainage during spring is unlikely.

Present investigations of Unnamed Creek 1235.9 in the NAPLINE area did not verify the presence of fish, although water quality was good. This area was assessed to be poor fish habitat based on small drainage size, low stream discharge and a poorly defined channel in most areas which may act as an effective block to upstream fish migration.

FISH			
Date <u>17 June</u> Fish Present:	1979 None	-	
Gear/Effort:	<pre>EF(5m); electrofi</pre>	shed ponded water at NA	PLINE only
		**===,+,,====,+,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Species Preser	nt:	Quantity Frv Other	Size Range (mm) Frv Other
N a s a			
None			
	۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬۰۰۰ ۵٬		
			,
	,		
		موجوع می از ۲۰۰۰ از مان می می آنهو با محمد از می می از ۲۰۰۰ و می از ۲۰۰۰ و می از ۲۰۰۰ و می از ۲۰۰۰ و می از ۲۰۰	

17 June 1979
<0.3
NA
10-20
<0.01
9
7.0
120
7.0
Slightly humic-stained .
Clear
Mud/detritus
Stream flows through muskeg which may be barrier to fish movement during low water years.

WATERBODY
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1236 3
Waterbody
Nois Dusingson Chinage Diverse Turbutany to a sub-
Main brainage chisana kiver Iribulary to Sweetwater Creek
The set Alfanast Chart 100
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 129
Identification Nos: NPSI_6-222NPMP_726.5
Alaska Highway Milenost AUMD 1996 2
Ataska Highway Hitepost Annie 1230,3
USCS Man Defension National Alternation To 11N D. 2015 Sec. 2
US65 map kererence Nabesha, AK. I IIN K ZZE Sec Z
at a first from the Alaska Wink a
Site Access Un foot from the Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed NAPLINE crossing

-ASSESSMENT-

1

Unnamed Creek 1236.3 is a shallow, slightly humic-stained stream that flows southwest into Sweetwater Creek through a poorly defined channel. The substrate of this stream consists primarily of mud and detritus. Dwarf birch and willow border the outer margin of the low-lying areas while white spruce and aspen are predominant on adjoining hillsides. Aquatic vegetation consists primarily of *Carex* species. Thermal erosion has created a small ponded area approximately 0.6 m deep and 90 m<sup>2</sup> in surface area at the NAPLINE.

No fish were seen or captured in Unnamed Creek 1236.3 during present investigations. Fish utilization during spring was considered low to nonexistent due to low measured discharge, small size of the drainage, relatively low dissolved oxygen and the often poorly defined channel which may serve to hamper fish movement. Other investigations considered Unnamed Creek 1236.3 to provide fair fish habitat but electrofished without result in June 1978 (Ref. 2).

FISH		
Date <u>17 June 1979</u>		
Fish Present: <u>None</u>		
<pre>Gear/Effort: EF(10m);</pre>	ponded water at NAPLINE	<u></u>
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) <u>Fry Other</u>
None	·	
	······	
·····		
······································		

17 June 1979
<0.3
NA
20-40
<0.03 (Est)
6
12.0
90
7.1
Humic-stained
Clear
Mud/detritus
Terrain may act as fish block

WATERBODY
WaterbodyGardiner Creek
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Chisana River
Figure3 Northwest Alignment Sheet127
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-219 NPMP 716.8
Alaska Highway Milepost_AHMP 1246.7
USGS Map Reference Nabesna, Ak. T_12N_R_21E_Sec_3
Site Access_On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 600 m upstream to 400 m downstream from NAPLINE
crossing

#### ASSESSMENT-

Gardiner Creek is a deep (1-3 m) darkly stained, slow-flowing stream that meanders southwest across the Alaska Highway to the Chisana River through mature stands of spruce, birch and aspen. Steep banks of silt and sand 3 to 6 m high are vegetated primarily with willow and spruce. The channel is approximately 6 to 12 m wide with a mud and detritus substrate. Good cover is provided by sunken logs and long, deep pools help to make this stream excellent fish habitat. The macroinvertebrate fauna of Gardirer lreek includes clack flies, sichlerunic mayflies are cranefly larvae lief. 5.

Gardiner Creek is an important grayling spawning stream. Grayling adults and young-of-the-year were captured throughout the NAPLINE area during present investigations. The stream is also a réaring area for juvenile longnose sucker and slimy sculpin. Other species reported to be present include northern pike, round and humpback whitefish (Ref. 6). Major upstream migrations by these species undoubtedly occur in spring.

Gardiner Creek is a high public use area. A state campground and excellent sport angling opportunities attract tourists and local residents to the stream. Numerous anglers were observed on this stream as well as evidence of their success (fish remains) during present investigations. Ű,

Phillippine and

Date <u>18 June</u> Fish Present:	1979 Yes				
Gear/Effort:	2AN(1Dh) EF(40m)				
Species Presen	t:	Qua <u>Fry</u>	ntity <u>Other</u>	Size R <u>Fry</u>	ange (mm) <u>Other</u>
Longnose su	ucker		6		56-85
Grayling		21	7	19-21	250-312
Slimy scul	pin		4		49-55

PHYSICAL CONDITION	
Date	18 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	6-12
Floodplain Width (m)	12
Water Depth (cm)	100-300
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	1.5
D.O. (mg/l)	8
Temperature (°C)	12.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	50
рН	6.9
Color	Dark humic-stain
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud/detritus; sunken logs
Fish Block(s)	None
-	

WATERBODY
WaterbodyTenmile_Creek
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Chisana River
Figure3 Northwest Alignment Sheet126
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-218 NPMP 710.7
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP</u> 1252.8
USGS Map Reference Nabesna, Ak. T <u>13N</u> R <u>20E</u> Sec <u>11</u>
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 50 m upstream from Alaska Highway to 40 m down-
<pre>stream from NAPLINE crossing(approximately 300 m)</pre>

-ASSESSMENT-

Tenmile Creek is a small, humic-stained stream that flows southwest through a 0.5 to 4.0 m wide channel choked with *Equisetum*, *Carex* and other emergent vegetation. This stream is a tributary to the Chisana River and supports a number of macroinvertebrates including baetid mayflies, velids and amphipods (Ref. 6). The gradually sloping vegetated banks of this mud channel are bordered by spruce and dense willow.

Tenmile Creek appeared to be good fish habitat, but no fish were seen or captured during present investigations. Previous investigators have suggested that Tenmile Creek may serve as a spawning area and migration pathway for northern pike (Ref. 6).

-FISH			
Date <u>18 June</u>	1979		
Fish Present:	None		
Gear/Effort:	EF(80m) 8mGN(16h)		
Species Prese	ent:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None			
	المی است. این است بی در برد است این کرم بیش بی می اسی اسی می بی می است است این است این است این		an a
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			

PHYSICAL CONDITION -	
Date	18 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.5-4.0
Floodplain Width (m)	<u>NA</u>
Water Depth (cm)	20-60
Discharge (m³/s)	0.04
D.O. (mg/L)	9
Temperature (°C)	16.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	70
рН	7.1
Color	Slightly humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud
Fish Block(s)	None

. 11. م. م. م.

5

**1** 

-ASSESSMENT-

L. ....

Silver Creek is a small, humic-stained stream that flows south into Eliza Lake on the Chisana River. The narrow channel of this stream is heavily vegetated with Equisetum, Scirpus, Carex, Ranunculus, and Hippuris species. The banks along Silver Creek are low to non-existent and bordered by bunch grass, willow, dwarf birch and spruce. This stream is reported to support numerous aquatic invertebrates including baetid and ephemerellid mayflies, chloroperlid stoneflies, nematodes and numerous blackfly larvae in the sand and gravel substrate (Ref. 6).

Fish utilization of Silver Creek in the NAPLINE area appears to be low, although sampling efforts were limited by access restrictions. A previous study cites Silver Creek as a probable avenue of migration for a few round whitefish and northern pike as well as nursery area for young pike in summer (Ref. 6).

FISH		
Date <u>19 June 1979</u>		
Fish Present: <u>None</u>		
Gear/Effort: <u>EF(30m)</u>		
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None		
		<del></del>
	a,	

PHYSICAL CONDITION	
Date	19 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.5-2.0
Floodplain Width (m)	ΝΑ
Water Depth (cm)	25-40
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.01
D.O. (mg/l)	5.0
Temperature (°C)	10.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	50
pН	6.6
Color	Slightly humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud/organic mat
Fish Block(s)	None in areas surveyed
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

WATERBODY
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1262.3
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Chisana River
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 124 & 125
Identification Nos: NPSI_6-216.01 NPMP_701.9
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1262.3
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T <u>14N</u> R <u>19E</u> Sec <u>11</u>
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed NAPLINE and Alaska Highway crossings

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1262.3 is a small, slightly humic-stained tributary to the Chisana River. This creek crosses the NAPLINE corridor approximately 300 m upstream of the Alaska Highway. No visible water was found in this stream except at the outfall of the two highway culverts where two small pools had formed. Terrestrial vegetation including willow, birch and spruce border these two pools. Aquatic plants found included *Equisetum*, filamentous green algae and bryophytes. Where visible, the stream channel is less than 0.2 m wide with a mud substrate.

No fish were observed during the present investigation. Due to very limited or absence of discharge and the poorly defined channel which probably acts as a barrier to fish passage, this creek was considered to be poor fish habitat. In addition to these habitat limitations, the upstream end of one highway culvert was found to be clogged with highway fill.

44

Ę

FISH					
Date <u>19 June</u>	1979	_			
Fish Present:	None	-			
Gear/Effort:	Visual observatio	on			
Species Presen	t:	Quant Fry	tity Other	Size Rar Erv	ige (mm)
None				<u> y</u>	<u>ocner</u>
. <u></u>		······			
	•	<u></u>	98.4		
					<u> </u>

Date	19 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.2
Floodplain Width (m)	NA
Water Depth (cm)	ΝΑ
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Not measurable
D.O. (mg/l)	10/9
Temperature (°C)	13.0/5.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	50/50
pH	6.6/6.6
Color	Slightly humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud
Fish Block(s)	Water quantity at either highway or NAPLINE
	crossing was insufficient for fish passage

WATERBODY
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1266.5
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Chisana River
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 124
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-216 NPMP 699.2
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1266.5
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T_15N_R_19E_Sec_33
Site Access_On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 50 m upstream to the NAPLINE crossing; also at
Alaska Highway
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ASSESSMENT
Unnamed Creek 1266.5 is a small stream. 0.3 to 2 m wide lying within

Unnamed Creek 1266.5 is a small stream, 0.3 to 2 m wide lying within heavily vegetated banks up to 2 m high. Vegetation includes dead willow in or across the channel, birch and dwarf spruce. The slightly humicstained water flows over a mud substrate with occasional patches of fine gravel. At the proposed NAPLINE crossing, the narrow channel opens into a series of shallow pools and riffles. Eight hundred meters downstream of the pipeline crossing, the Alaska Highway culvert has created an effective barrier to fish migration. The wooden culvert is perched, with a drop of about 3 m on the downstream side.

Previous studies have failed to produce fish either above or below the highway, although habitat was considered good (Ref. 2). Present investigations also failed to find fish. Due to the fish block at the Alaska Highway, upstream regions including the pipeline crossing are presumably non-fish areas. The fisheries status below the Alaska Highway is not known.

FISH					
Date <u>19 June</u>	1979	-			
Fish Present:_	None	-			
Gear/Effort:	EF(20m)				
	······································			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		······································	·		
1 A.A.					<u></u>
Species Presen	t:	Quar <u>Fry</u>	ntity Other	Size Ra <u>Fry</u>	nge (mm) <u>Other</u>
None					
		<u>,,,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</u>	an a		
gan ga ting ting ting ting ting ting ting ting	an a	,	9979		
			1999		
			······································		
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

PHYSICAL CONDITION -	
Date	19 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.3-2 m
Floodplain Width (m)	<u>NA</u>
Water Depth (cm)	15-50
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	<0.03
D.O. (mg/l)	8
Temperature (°C)	9
Conductivity (umhos/cm )	77
рН	6.5
Color	Slightly humic-stained
「urbidity	Clear
ottom Type	Mud and some spots of small gravel
ish Block(s)	Alaska Highway culvert

WATERBODY
WaterbodyBeaver_Creek
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 124
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-215 NPMP 697.4
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1268.0</u>
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T_15N R_19E_Sec_29
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 100 m above to 100 m below NAPLINE crossing

-ASSESSMENT-

Beaver Creek is a small stream which flows southwest across the Alaska Highway to its confluence with the Tanana River. This slow-flowing stream is a series of shallow riffles and pools up to 1.5 m deep with predominantly sand and small gravel substrates. It lies in a gorge with incised, mud banks which are 2-3 m high. The channel is bordered by stands of willow, birch and spruce and has accumulated a number of fallen logs and snags which provide considerable cover for fish.

During the open-water period this stream is used by a number of different species. Our spring sampling efforts indicate that the proposed NAPLINE crosses a rearing area for juvenile and adult grayling, juvenile round whitefish and longnose sucker. Other studies have verified the presence of these species (Ref. 5, 6, 9 & 26). The area may be used by grayling for spawning, although no fry were found. Northern pike may use Beaver Creek as a spawning and rearing area (Ref. 6).

Date <u>19 June</u>	1979				
Fish Present:	Yes				
Gear/Effort:	EF(175m)				
	AN(1h)	·	····		
•					·······
Species Preser	nt:	Qua <u>Fry</u>	ntity <u>Other</u>	Size R <u>Fry</u>	ange (mm) <u>Other</u>
Grayling			6		74-301
Longnose s	ucker		2	÷	129-154
Round whitefish			]		84
·					

PHYSICAL CONDITION -	
Date	19 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	3
Floodplain Width (m)	4.5-6.0
Water Depth (cm)	25-75
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.03
D.O. (mg/l)	9
Temperature (°C)	10.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm <sup>2</sup> )	150
рН	6.8
Color	Slightly humic-stained .
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Sand/small gravel; some cobble below Alaska
	Highway
Fish Block(s)	None, but many fallen logs and debris across
	channel

WATERBODY
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1270.4
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 123
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-214.01 NPMP 695.2
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1270.4</u>
USGS Map ReferenceTanacross, Ak T15N R18ESec24
Site Access On foot from the Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE to 10 m downstream from Alaska Highway
(approximately 100 m)

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1270.4 is a very small drainage which flows south across the Alaska Highway and into the Tanana River. This stream had no defined channel and negligible flow during present investigations. The only significant concentration of water observed in the vicinity of the NAPLINE was a small pool approximately 90 cm deep located below the Alaska Highway culvert. Dissolved oxygen was notably low in this pool.

Fish utilization during spring appears to be low to non-existent. Fish were not seen or captured during present investigations or in June 1978 (Ref. 2) when water levels were considerably higher than in 1979.

—— FISH———					
Date <u>20 June</u>	1979	-			
Fish Present:_	None	•			
Gear/Effort:	EF(10m), pond at	culvert	outfall		
		·······			
		<u></u>	11.91 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -	4 <sup></sup>	
Spacies Presen	+•	 		Size Ra	
species fresen		Fry	<u>Other</u>	<u>Fry</u>	<u>Other</u>
None					
-					
				<u></u>	
			······································		

PHYSICAL CONDITION -		
Date Channel Width (m) Floodplain Width (m) Water Depth (cm)	<u>20 June 1979</u> Less than 0.3 NA 0-2: maximum depth culvert outfall pool 90 cm	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	negligible	
D.O. (mg/L)	4.0	
Temperature (°C)	9.0	
Conductivity ( $\mu mhos/cm$ )	60	
рН	6.7	
Color	Humic-stained	
Turbidity	Clear .	
Bottom Type	Moss and detritus; gravel/cobble in culvert	
	outfall pool only	
Fish Block(s)	No defined channel; water seeps through vege-	
	tated mat in low muskeg area; will not pass fish at this time	

WATERBODY
Waterbody <u>Bitters Creek</u>
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 122
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-212 NPMP 686.5
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1280.2</u>
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T <u>16N</u> R <u>17E</u> Sec <u>24</u>
Site Access On foot from the Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE to 300 m downstream from Alaska Highway
(approximately 400 m)

ASSESSMENT-

Bitters Creek is a small stream which flows through a steep gorge and into the Tanana River approximately 1.6 km downstream from the Alaska Highway. Its channel is 2.4-3.0 m wide with a sand and small gravel substrate. Large boulders, snags and debris litter the channel downstream from the Alaska Highway providing excellent cover for fish. The stream gradient is steep but pools are numerous.

Bitters Creek provides good to excellent habitat for fish during spring, although none have been found upstream from the Alaska Highway. The highway culvert appears to block fish migration because the culvert has low water levels (10 cm), fairly fast flow (>3 fps) and the outfall is perched 35-40 cm above the stream surface.

Below the highway, Bitters Creek is a rearing area for juvenile grayling, longnose sucker, round whitefish and adult and juvenile slimy sculpin. Grayling and sculpin were also captured in Bitters Creek below the Alaska Highway in July 1976 (Ref. 6). Little direct evidence of utilization by spring spawning fishes (i.e., presence of adults and/or young-of-the-year) was apparent; however, visual observations and aerial photographs indicate a high potential for use by spawning grayling and slimy sculpin in its lower reaches near the Tanana River.

	FISH		- <u>-</u>
Dat	te 20 June 1979		
Fis	sh Present: Yes		
Gea	ar/Effort: <u>EF(300m);</u> <u>from Alask</u>	<u>from NAPLINE downstream to</u> a Highway downstream 300 m	Alaska Highway and
	i		
Spe	ecies Present:	Quantity Fry <u>Other</u>	Size Range (mm) <u>Fry Other</u>
	Grayling	. 9	76-125
	Longnose sucker	1	119.
	Slimy sculpin	6	66-79
	Round whitefish	]]	100
	PHYSICAL CONDITION		
Dat	te	20 June 1979	
Cha	annel Width (m)	2 4-3 0	······································

Date	20 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	2,4-3,0
Floodplain Width (m)	<u>NA</u>
Water Depth (cm)	30-90
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.03
D.O. (mg/l)	8
Temperature (°C)	13.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	100
рH	7.8
Color	Slightly humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Sand, small gravel; large boulders downstream
	from Alaska Highway
Fish Block(s)	Alaska Highway is a fish block

WATERBODY
Waterbody <u>Tanana River</u>
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Yukon River
Figure Northwest Alignment Sheet
6-207A,B,C Identification Nos: NPSI_6-208NPMP_664.3
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1303.3</u>
USGS Map Reference <u>Tanacross, Ak.</u> T <u>18N</u> R <u>14E</u> Sec <u>25</u>
Site Access By boat from boat launch at Alaska Highway bridge
Section Surveyed From Alaska Highway downstream 900 m

-ASSESSMENT-

The Tanana River is a large braided glacial river formed by the junction of the Chisana and Nabesna Rivers near the Alaska/Canada border. The Tanana River crosses the Alaska Highway at AHMP 1303.3 and flows northwest into central Alaska where it joins the Yukon River. Fish species reported to be present include: grayling, round whitefish, humpback whitefish, lake whitefish, northern pike, burbot, slimy sculpin, longnose sucker, lake chub, least cisco, sheepfish, Dolly Varden, coho salmon, chum salmon and king salmon (Ref. 5, 11 & 26). Some of these species probably do not occur as far upstream as the Alaska Highway, however.

Relatively little is known about the fishery resource of this large braded glacial stream. It was previously thought that few fish were able to tolerate its highly turbid waters during summer months (Ref. 6); consequently, few attempts have been made to sample the Tanana River at this time. Based on recent findings presented herein, it appears that the Tanana River is an important fish stream year-round.

The Tanana River at Tok is a rearing area for adult and/or juvenile northern pike, burbot, longnose sucker, lake chub, slimy sculpin, round whitefish and humpback whitefish. It is also a nursery area for humpback whitefish fry. Until further investigations can be conducted, this area should be considered an adult humpback whitefish spawning area and an

....continued

•

WATERBODY			
Waterbody		• •	
Main Drainage	Tributary	to	
Figure Northwest	Alignment	Sheet	
Identification Nos: NPSI	NPMP		
Alaska Highway	Milepost_		
USGS Map Reference	T	R	Sec
Site Access			
Section Surveyed			
ASSESSMENT	1979 - Landes and T. B. Marine and S. Mar	an an ann an Anna an A	
Tanana River (continued)			
overwintering area for their eggs. The important avenue for migration of fishes tions in the river to clearwater tributa	Tanana Riv moving fr ries durin	er at Tok om overwi g spring.	is also an ntering loca-
Humpback whitefish were the most nur during spring investigations. Abundant r identified a probable important food sour	nerous fis nayfly nym rce for ma	h species phs found ny of the	encountered in seine hauls species present.
The Tanana River is an important wa anadromous fishes (Ref. 13). Utilization upstream as the Alaska Highway has not be	terbody fo n by anadr een confir	r spawnin omous fis med.	g and migrating hes as far

Date Li dane	1979					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Fish Present _	Yes					
Gear/Effort:	9 SL (54h)				- <u></u>	
	Two 15m GN	(44h)		ىيى - بەلەرمەتتە يەرۋەرىغانلىكى - بەلەرمەتتەرىمىيەت	ىرى بىر يېزىك ئىلىنىڭ <del>تى</del> ئىلىكى بىر يېزىكى بىرى بىرى بىرى بىرى بىرى بىرى بىرى ب	
1.5. C	8m GN (1.5h	1)			<u>،</u>	
••••	4m Seine (1	5 hauls	@ 30m/h	aul) .		
Species Presen	it:		Quai Fry	ntity Other	Size Ra Fry	nge (mm) Other
Burbot				2	,	312-520
Northern Pi	ke			1		427
Longnose Su	icker			5		44-329
Lake Chub			<u></u>	2	Linear Annuar Children (1999) and 1999	49-64
Slimy Sculr	oin			4	ul <b></b>	44-55
Round White	efish			1		340
Humpback Wr	nitefish		10	1	22-35	52
Unidentifie	ed Whitefish		1		15	
Channel Width Flood Plain Wi Water Depth (c Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> / ).0. (mg/l) 'emperature ( <sup>C</sup> onductivity ( H )lor irbidity	(m) idth (m) cm) /s) CC) (µmhos/cm )	200-30 200-60 300-10 291; m 10 13.0 140 7.6 Brown Highly Mud/si	<u>e 1979</u> 0 00 ean for turbid	<u>June 1978 (</u> F	Ref. 67)	
sh Block(s)		None				

56

WATERBODY				
Waterbody_Tok River				
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River				
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 117				
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-205 NPMP 658.2				
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1309.4				
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T 18N R 13E Sec 24				
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway				
Section Surveyed From 100 m upstream to 150 m downstream from Alaska				
Highway bridge; NAPLINE crossing				

#### ASSESSMENT-

The Tok River is a semi-glacial stream that crosses the Alaska Highway about five miles east of Tok and flows northeast into the Tanana River. This stream is 25-40 m wide, about 95 km long and originates in the Alaska Range. Its waters are clearer than most typical glacial streams due to contributions by springs and clear water tributaries. Due to recent precipitation however, the Tok River was relatively high, brown in color and highly turbid during present investigations.

Fish utilization of the Tok River during spring appears to be high. The Tok River is reported to be a rearing area during spring and summer for juvenile round whitefish, longnose sucker, grayling, burbot and slimy sculpin (Refs. 6 & 54). This stream is also a nursery area for whitefish fry and perhaps grayling. Little is known of grayling spawning in this region except that important grayling spawning grounds have been identified in a tributary of the Tok River called the Little Tok River (Ref. 39). However, the following evidence suggests grayling may utilize the lower reaches of the Tok River near the NAPLINE for spawning: 1) a grayling fry was captured at the Alaska Highway bridge during present investigations, 2) adequate spawning substrate is available in the vicinity of the NAPLINE and 3) the Tok River at the Alaska Highway bridge supports a small sport fishery by local residents in early spring, implying the presence of adult grayling at that time.

...continued

WATERBODY		<u></u>	يريني د درد در در در در در در در این
Waterbody			
Main Drainage	Tributary	to	
FigureNorthwest	Alignmen	t Sheet	, ,
Identification Nos: NPSI	NPMP		-
Alaska Highway	Milepost		
USGS Map Reference	T	R	_ Sec
Site Access			
Section Surveyed			

-ASSESSMENT-

Tok River (continued)

Concernation of the

Whitefish fry captured in the Tok River during present investigations probably migrated downstream from the more stable areas within the Tok River drainage. The lower reaches of the Tok River near the NAPLINE either dry up and/or freeze to the bottom during winter (Refs. 9 & 55) and cannot overwinter the eggs of fall spawning species.

The Tok River is a major migration pathway for many species during spring and fall since most of this stream probably freezes solid during winter months. It remains unknown, however, if the important major grayling populations found in the Tok overflow and Little Tok River (upstream tributaries of the Tok River) migrate downstream into the Tanana River or remain upstream to overwinter. Other fish species known to be present in the Tok River include northern pike and lake chub (Refs. 6 & 10).

The presence of a State campground at the Alaska Highway bridge has created a high public use area not far upstream from the NAPLINE. A well traveled path follows the stream bank downstream to the NAPLINE area, but most activity is concentrated in the immediate vicinity of the campground.

	FISH						
Dat	e 22 June	1979					
Fis	h Present:	Yes					
Gea	r/Effort:	5m Seine (4	hauls	@ 50 m/	haul); sho	oreline	
						<u></u>	مىر بويونو رويند مەتتەر مە مەتتەر مەتتەر
		<u> </u>					
Spe	cies Prese	nt:	· .	Quan Fry	tity <u>Other</u>	Size Fry	Range (mm) <u>Other</u>
	Round whit	efish			15		74-198
	Longnose s	ucker			5		90-224
	Grayling			1	8	25	71-93
	Burbot	-			1		230
	Slimy scul	pin			13		41-63
	Whitefish	spp.		35		25-40	
			<u></u>				
	- 				******		**************************************
		CONDITION					
	FRISICAL	CONDITION -					
Date <u>22 Ju</u>			<u>22 Ju</u>	ne 1979			
Channel Width (m) <u>24-4</u>			24-45	)			

22 June 1979
24-45
Same
50-120
19.6
9
12
190
8.0
Brown
Highly turbid
Gravel/cobble in riffle areas; sand/silt in
slower waters
None

.

WATERBODY				
Waterbody Crystal Springs				
Main Drainage Yukon River. Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>				
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 114				
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-203.03 NPMP 639.0				
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1328.0				
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T 18N R 10E Sec 11 & 2				
Site Access <u>On foot from Alaska Highway</u>				
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE 300 m downstream to the Alaska Highway and				
from the Alaska Highway downstream 700 m to a large slough				

ASSESSMENT-

Crystal Springs originates, in part, from an upwelling source which flows north across the Alaska Highway and joins additional springs near the Tanana River. Between the proposed NAPLINE crossing and the Alaska Highway, its 1-3 m wide channel flows through a large muskeg area vegetated with willow, dwarf birch and scattered spruce. Crystal Springs is relatively shallow (usually less than 0.5 m deep), clear, and in some areas remains open year-round. The stream channel is well-defined but often hidden from view by overhanging vegetation.

Crystal Springs is a rearing area during spring and summer for juvenile grayling, longnose sucker and slimy sculpin. Although fair numbers of adult grayling in spawning condition were reported to have been caught at the Alaska Highway in early June 1978 (Ref. 2), no adult or young-of-the-year grayling were seen or captured during present investigations.

Fish were less abundant upstream from the Alaska Highway than downstream during present investigations. Only four juvenile grayling were captured near the upstream end of the highway culverts and no fish were found in a 750 m stretch of stream from the highway upstream to the NAPLINE crossing. Fish habitat in this upstream area appeared to be less favorable than downstream where all three species were captured. Other species indigenous to the Tanana River, such as lake chub and northern pike, probably frequent Crystal Springs as well.

Date 22 June 1979		
ish Present: Yes		
Gear/Effort: <u>EF(150m)</u>		
		<u></u>
Species Present:	Quantity	Size Range (mm)
	rry <u>ocher</u>	
Grayling	5	81-115
Slimy sculpin	19	21-115
	8	49-133

PHYSICAL CONDITION	······································
	·
Date	22 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.3-1.0
Floodplain Width (m)	Same
Water Depth (cm)	10-30
Discharge (m³/s)	0,06
D.O. (mg/l)	9
Temperature (°C)	9.0
Conductivity ( $\mu mhos/cm$ )	40
рН	6.6
Color	Clear .
Turbidity	Clear; some detritus in water
Bottom Type	Primarily sand; mud/silt in standing water
Fish Block(s)	None, highway culvert appears to be suitable
	for fish passage

WATERBODY		
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1328.2		
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Crystal Springs</u>		
Figure <u>3</u> Northwest Alignment Sheet <u>114</u>		
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-203.02 NPMP 638.8		
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1328.2		
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T_18N R_10E Sec_11		
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway		
Section Surveyed From 30 m upstream to 30 m downstream from Alaska		
Highway		

## ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1328.2 is a small, slightly humic-stained stream which crosses the Alaska Highway and then flows along the Haines Products Pipeline to its confluence with Crystal Springs. Its channel is poorly defined and variable in width from 0.3-1.0 m. Water from this stream was ponded up to 1.0 m deep on both sides of the Alaska Highway culvert and intermittently along the Haines Products Pipeline. This stream drains large areas of low-lying muskeg and tundra.

Fish use of Unnamed Creek 1328.2 during spring appears to be low to non-existent. No fish were seen or captured in this stream near the Alaska Highway. There is no defined channel south of the Alaska Highway and it is unlikely that fish could penetrate this low, wet muskeg as far upstream as the NAPLINE.

Three other Alaska Highway culverts are situated between milepost 1328.2 and 1328.6. Only standing water was present at these culverts.

「「「「「「「「」」」」

FISH	
Date <u>22 June 1979</u>	
Fish Present <u>None</u>	
Gear/Effort: EF (20m)	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm)
	Fry Other Fry Other
None	
می این اور	
	······································
	······································
Date	22 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	5.0-1.0
Hater Denth (cm)	15-50
Discharge $(m^3/s)$	<0.06 (Fst)
D.O. (mg/1)	7
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	12.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	40
рH	6.6
Color	Slightly humic-stained .
Turbidity	<u>Clear</u>
Bottom Type	Mua/ detritus
Fish Block(s)	The stream disappears south of the Alaska Highway

į

.

WATERBODY	
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1330.5	
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River	
Figure3 Northwest Alignment Sheet13	
Identification Nos: NPSI_6-203NPMP_636.5	
Alaska Highway Milepost_AHMP 1330.5	
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T <u>18N</u> R <u>10E</u> Sec <u>4&amp;9</u>	
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway	
Section Surveyed NAPLINE crossing downstream 170 m (50 m downstream of	
Alaska Highway)	

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1330.5 flows northerly about 2 km from its NAPLINE crossing to its confluence with the Tanana River. This is a small stream, 2-3 m wide, which is dry except during periods of high runoff. The gradient is very steep, providing high velocity water and few pools during periods of precipitation. The substrate is typical of steep, high runoff channels, consisting predominantly of large bounders (0.5-1.5 m) cobble and some gravel. Mud and humus banks up to 1 m high are well-vegetated with mosses, grasses, alder and wild roses and are bordered by a mixed stand of birch, aspen and spruce.

This stream provides no fish habitat in the proximity of the NAPLINE crossing. The intermittent nature of the water flow, steep gradient and accumulation of sticks and debris in the channel, prevent fish from reaching the NAPLINE crossing. On 23 June 1979 the stream was found to be dry with some evidence of flow during the recent spring breakup. The lower reaches of this stream may provide fish habitat nearer its confluence with the Tanana River (Ref. 2);
FISH Date 23 June <u>1979</u>	
Fish Present None	
Coon/Effort: None	
Gedr/Errorc. None	
and the second sec	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
None	
	·
	·
·	
$(1, \dots, M^{n-1})$	
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	
Date	23 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	2-3
Flood Plain Width (m)	Same
Water Depth (cm)	None, streambed was dry
Discharge (m³/s)	NA
D.O. (mg/l)	NA
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	NA
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	
pH	<u>NA</u>
Turbidity	NA
Sottom Type	Boulder; cobble; gravel
Fish Block(s)	Presently lacking water, sticks and
	deadwood jams

WATERBODY
Waterbody Yerrick Creek
Main Drainage <u>Yukon River</u> Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 113
Identification Nos: NPSI_6-201NPMP_633.0
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1333.7</u>
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T 19N,18N R 9E,9E Sec 36 & 1
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 1000 m downstream of Alaska Highway to 50 m up-
stream of NAPLINE crossing(approximately 1500 m)

-ASSESSMENT-

2

.

Yerrick Creek is a swift, clear water stream flowing northerly from the Alaska Range to its confluence with the Tanana River. The 10-15 m wide and sometimes braided channel follows steep gradient floodplain consisting of boulders, cobble and gravel. Gravel, sand and mud banks up to 2.5 m high are vegetated by alder, cottonwood and aspen. A larger volume of water has been reported approximately 1.5 km upstream of the NAPLINE crossing than at the Alaska Highway which indicates the presence of some subterranean flow (Ref. 6).

Yerrick Creek provides very good habitat for a number of different fish species. It offers potential grayling spawning habitat and serves as a rearing area for Dolly Varden, round whitefish and juvenile and adult grayling in the vicinity of the NAPLINE. Grayling are also reported to migrate upstream above the proposed NAPLINE crossing in spring (Ref. 6). Other species reported to be present include slimy sculpin and round whitefish (Refs. 5, 6 10 & 26). The lower reaches of Yerrick Creek near its confluence with the Tanana River are suspected to also contain northern pike, lake chub and longnose sucker (Refs. 6, 7 & 10).

FISH	
Date <u>23 June 1979</u>	
Fish Present Yes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Gear/Effort: <u>EF(400m)</u>	•
1AN(4h)	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
Grayling	19 83-250
Dolly Varden	2 173-174
<u></u>	
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	
Date	23 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	6-15
Flood Plain Width (m)	100
Water Depth (cm)	20-60
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	2.2
D.O. (mg/1)	11
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	10.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm	80
рН	7.8
Color	<u>Clear</u>
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Boulder, cobble, gravel and sand
Fish Block(s)	None

į

۲ د

الم معارضية الما

المستعدية المسلم المستعدية

[].

WATERBODY
WaterbodyUnnamed Creek 1336.9
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 112
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-200 NPMP 630.7
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1336.9</u>
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T 19N R 9E Sec 33
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 150 m downstream of Alaska Highway to 100 m up-
stream of Alaska Highway (250 m)

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1336.9 crosses the Alaska Highway approximately 800 m downstream of the NAPLINE and flows northwest along the edge of a material site before emptying into the Tanana River some 600 m downstream. Immediately upstream of the Alaska Highway the channel is narrow and poorly defined. In this area Unnamed Creek 1336.9 is lightly stained and flows through a series of small, 1.5 m deep pools bordered by willow, cottonwood, aspen and spruce. The stream bottom consists primarily of mud, with banks up to 1 m high. No fish were caught in the vicinity of the NAPLINE--low discharge and a poorly defined channel make fish use unlikely.

Downstream from the Alaska Highway flow is gentle and the stream becomes a deep channelized pool about 6 m wide and 120 m long. The steep banks surrounding this pool are up to 2 m high and have often slumped into the creek. The pond bottom is primarily boulder and cobble. *Carex* and *Equisetum* species are abundant around the waters edge, giving way to willow. aspen and spruce in the higher areas. At the outlet of this pool the creek flows through a weed choked channel that appears to impede stream flow and may restrict fish movement during low water levels.

Although no fish were encountered during present investigations, habitat in the vicinity of the highway appeared favorable. Previous investigations also failed to verify the presence of fish, but rated this same area as good fish habitat (Ref. 2).

FISH	·
Date <u>26 June 1979</u>	
Fish Present <u>None</u>	·
Gear/Effort: <u>EF(70m)</u>	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
None	
مر می این این این این این این این این این ای	
ىرى رىپى مەلىپ الىما يىلە ئىلىرىكى ئىلىكى بەر يەكەر بىلەر بىلەر يەكەر يەكەر يەكەر يەكەر يەكەر يەكەر يەكەر يەكەر	
مان بالا معالم معارضا المراجع المراجع المعالي المراجع المراجع من المراجع من المراجع المراجع من المراجع من من ال منابع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع المراجع من المراجع من المراجع المراجع المراجع من	
Date	26 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	3-6
Flood Plain Width (m)	Same
Water Depth (cm)	15-45
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.006
D.O. (mg/1)	10
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	10.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	20
рН	6.4
Color	Humic-stained
Turbidity	Slightly turbid
Bottom Type	From Alaska Highway 50m downstream, boulder/cobble Mud upstream & downstream of this section
Fish Block(s)	Shallow; poorly defined channel upstream and

passage

downstream of Alaska Highway may prevent fish

> تر. تربيا

WATERBODY
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1339.8
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 112
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-193.01 NPMP 627.5
Alaska Highway Milepost_AHMP 1339.8
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T 19N R 8E Sec 25
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed_ From NAPLINE crossing downstream to 200 m below Alaska
Highway

## -ASSESSMENT-

ŝ

Unnamed Creek 1339.8 forms a shallow pond approximately  $150 \text{ m}^2$  at the NAPLINE crossing. This 25 cm deep pond was choked with *Carex* and *Equisetum* species and did not appear to have any inward or outward exchange of water during present investigations. From this pond downstream to the Alaska Highway the creek seeps southwesterly through a heavily vegetated, low-lying bog.

No flow was visible from the Alaska Highway culvert to 30 m downstream, where Unnamed Creek 1339.8 becomes a shallow slough 8-10 m wide. This slough is turbid, has a mud/silt bottom, and is inundated by backwaters of the Tanana River. *Carex* and *Equisetum* are abundant along the waters edge while its mud banks are heavily vegetated with willow, cottonwood and spruce.

Fish utilization of Unnamed Creek 1339.8 during spring is low to nonexistent from the Alaska Highway upstream to the NAPLINE. There is no defined channel and flow or seepage is intermittent. No fish were caught in this section. Downstream from the highway however, this stream is transformed into a slough-like backwater of the Tanana River. Many species indigenous to the Tanana are likely to frequent this slough throughout the summer. Lake chub, round whitefish, northern pike, longnose sucker and

...continued

WATERBODY	
Waterbody	
Main Drainage	Tributary to
Figure Northwest	Alignment Sheet
Identification Nos: NPSI	NPMP
Alaska Highway	Milepost
USGS Map Reference	T R Sec
Site Access	
Section Surveyed	
	•
ASSESSMENT	
Unnamed Creek 1339.8 (continued)	•
grayling utilize this waterbody as a rear 54). It is a nursery for round whitefish well. Although no northern pike fry were good spawning habitat for this species. immediately after breakup but is unlikely area.	ring and summering area (Refs. 6 & and probably other species as captured, this slough provides Fish probably enter this slough that they ever reach the NAPLINE
·	
	•

FISH	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date <u>23 June 1979</u>	
Fish Present Yes	
Gear/Effort: EF(200m)	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm
Species riddenet	Fry Other Fry Other
Northern Pike	1 352
Round Whitefish	3 33-39
Lake Chub	1 86
- 	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	
	22 1 1070
Date	23 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	3-6
Flood Plain Width (m)	4-20
Water Depth (cm)	30-100
Discharge (m³/s)	0
D.O. (mg/l)	10
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	18.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	150
pH .	7.4
Color	Brown/gray .
Turbidity	Moderately turbid
Bottom Type	Mud/silt
Fish Block(s)	The stream was dry at the NAPLINE crossing

WATERBODY-		
WaterbodyUnnamed	d Creek 1340.5	
Main Drainage <u>Yu</u> l	kon River	Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>
Figure3	Northwes	t Alignment Sheet 111
Identification No	s: NPSI_6-192.01	NPMP 626.2
	Alaska Highwag	y MilepostAHMP 1340.5
USGS Map Referenc	e Tanacross, Ak.	T_19NR8ESec25
Site Access On f	oot from the Alaska Hig	hway
Section Surveyed_	From 75 m downstream c	of the Alaska Highway upstream to
 —	the NAPLINE crossing (	approximately 150 m)

ASSESSMENT-----

Unnamed Creek 1340.5 was dry at the time of this investigation. From the Alaska Highway upstream to above the NAPLINE crossing the channel was poorly defined as it ran through a spruce and willow forest. Below the Alaska Highway, the channel was well-defined with a steep gradient.

Fish use of this stream at the NAPLINE crossing is unlikely at any time of year due to poor habitat. In addition, the culvert on the Alaska Highway would be a barrier to fish migration due to a 1 m drop at its outfall.

73

FISH					
1					
Date 24 June	1979	-			
Fish Present:	None	-			
Gear/Effort:	None	·····			
					A-2-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-
Species Presen	t:	Quan Fry	tity <u>Other</u>	Size Ran <u>Fry</u>	ge (mm) <u>Other</u>
None					
					<u>,, ,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
		•			
	······································	<del></del>			
***********					

Date	24 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.3-1.1
Floodplain Width (m)	Same
Water Depth (cm)	0
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0
D.O. (mg/l)	NA
Temperature (°C)	NA
Conductivity (umhos/cm )	NA
pН	NA
Color	NA
Turbidity	NA
Bottom Type	Cobble/gravel downstream of Alaska Highway;
	mud upstream of NAPLINE crossing
Fish Block(s)	Highway culvert is barrier to fish migration

WATERBODY
Waterbody Sheep Creek
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>
Figure Northwest Alignment Sheet111
Identification Nos: NPSI 6-191 NPMP 625.1
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP_1342.2</u>
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T 19N R 8E Sec 14
Site Access On foot from the Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed 20 m upstream from NAPLINE to 100 m downstream from the
Alaska Highway bridge(approximately 220 m)

ASSESSMENT-

Sheep Creek is a small stream 1-2 m wide that drains the north face of the Alaska Range and flows northeast to its confluence with the Tanana River. The water of this intermittently flowing stream is slightly turbid (glacial). Substrate consists primarily of gravel with numerous sand and silt deposits. Downstream of the proposed NAPLINE crossing, 1-2 m high banks are heavily vegetated with willow and alder. Upstream of the NAPLINE crossing the floodplain widens out to approximately 175 m with the substrate changing to cobble and boulder.

Fish use in the area of the NAPLINE crossing was considered unlikely due to the intermittent flow characteristic of this stream. Upstream of the pipeline crossing fish habitat appeared good due to a favorable pool-riffle ratio, but no fish were captured or observed during the present investigation. Other investigators have failed to identify fish use of this stream as well (Refs. 6,7 & 8).

Date24 June 1979	
Fish Present <u>None</u>	
Gear/Effort: EF(200m)	
and the second	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm)
	rry Other Fry Other
None	
<u> </u>	
	24 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	1.5-2.0
Flood Plain Width (m)	
water Depth (CII) Discharge $(m^3/c)$	
	10
Temperature ( <sup>0</sup> C)	14.0
Conductivity (umhos/cm)	170
pH	7.6
Color	Slightly gray
Turbidity	Slightly glacial turbidity
Bottom Type	Primarily gravel; some sand/silt deposits
Fish Block(s)	None

WATERBODY			
WaterbodyUnnamed Creek 1343.7			
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>			
Figure3 Northwest Alignment Sheet_111			
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-190 NPMP 623.5			
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1343.7</u>			
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T_19N R_8E Sec_11			
Site AccessOn foot from the Alaska Highway			
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE to 100 m downstream of the Alaska Highway			
(approximately 175 m)			

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1343.7 flows northeast to the Tanana River through a series of small ponds and areas of low-lying muskeg. The narrow channel, less than 1 m wide, is bordered by low banks vegetated with sedges, willow and spruce. Terrestrial vegetation, including grasses and willow, are abundant within the stream channel which suggests only occasional or intermittent flow. The stream bottom consists primarily of mud with some areas of cobble substrate.

Approximately 90 m upstream of the Alaska Highway the NAPLINE bisects a pond approximately 250 m<sup>2</sup>. Sedges are dominant in and around this shallow 0.3 m deep standing water pond. A poorly defined outlet with only seepage flow, makes fish immigration into the pond from downstream unlikely. In addition, the Alaska Highway culvert is perched and has created a 0.3 m vertical drop from the bottom of the pipe to the water surface. This would block or impede upstream fish movements.

No fish were encountered during present investigations, and habitat was considered to be poor due to the fish block at the highway culvert and the apparently intermittent nature of this stream.

FISH					
Date 24 June Fish Present: Gear/Effort:	None EF(150m)				
Species Prese	nt:	Qua <u>Fry</u>	ntity <u>Other</u>	Size Ra <u>Fry</u>	nge (mm) <u>Other</u>

PHYSICAL CONDITION	
Date	24 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.3
Floodplain Width (m)	NA
Water Depth (cm)	10-20
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	<0.03
D.O. (mg/l)	8
Temperature (°C)	16.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	30
рН	6.2
Color	Humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Primarily mud; cobble in pool below Alaska
	Highway
Fish Block(s)	Alaska Highway culvert would block or impede
	fish migration (0.3 m drop at outlet)

WATERBODY			
Waterbody <u>Robertson_River</u>			
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>			
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 110			
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-187 NPMP 619.6			
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1347.6</u>			
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T_20N R_8E Sec_23			
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway			
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE crossing downstream 500 m			

-ASSESSMENT-

The Robertson River is a large braided glacial stream which originates in the Alaska Range and flows northeast into the Tanana River. The waters of the Robertson River are highly turbid during spring and summer but are clear by late fall. Flow is sustained year-round. The Robertson River has two major clearwater tributaries which are known to contain fish. These feeder streams enter the Robertson approximately 10-13 km above the Alaska Highway and are reported to contain round whitefish, grayling and Dolly Varden (Ref. 6).

The Robertson River was sampled on two occasions during the present spring survey. Waters were low and only moderately turbid on 13 May. Aufeis up to 1.3 m thick was still abundant on the floodplain. On 24 June the Robertson was revisisted. By this time the floodplain was completely free of aufeis and the river was high and extremely turbid.

High turbidity from glacial silt during summer months has been reported to preclude residence by aquatic life in Robertson River (Ref. 6); however, present investigations have shown that this may not be the case. Juvenile grayling were caught by gill net in early may and whitefish fry were seined from a shallow backwater near the Alaska Highway bridge on 24 June. Sculpin are also reported to be present (Ref. 6). Spring spawning

....Continued

Waterbody	*****			
Main Drainage		Tributar	y to	
Figure	Northwest	Alignme	nt Sheet	
Identification Nos:	NPSI	NPMP		
	Alaska Highway	Milepos	t	<u></u>
USGS Map Reference		T	R	Sec
Site Access				
Section Surveyed				
		مار با با مار میں با الی بی با الی بی مالی ہی کا اور اور الی بی الی بی کا الی بی مالی ہی کا الی بی مالی ہی کا م الی با بار الی بی با الی بی با الی بی بی الی بی الی بی الی بی		
		۵٬۰۰۰ میلین میلینی در این میلینی میلینی ۲۰۰۰ میلینی م ۱۰۰۰ میلینی م		
	tinued)			
	tinued) imy sculpin, norther the Robertson in the te through this area	n pike, e NAPLINE in sprir	etc.) pro area for ng enrou	obably do not r spawning but te to spawning
	tinued) imy sculpin, norther the Robertson in the te through this area	n pike, e NAPLINE in sprir	etc.) pro area for ng enrou	obably do not r spawning but te to spawning
	tinued) imy sculpin, norther the Robertson in the te through this area	n pike, e NAPLINE in sprir	etc.) pro area for ng enrou	obably do not r spawning but te to spawning
	tinued) imy sculpin, norther the Robertson in the te through this area	n pike, e NAPLINE in sprir	etc.) pro area for ng enrou	obably do not r spawning but te to spawning
	tinued) imy sculpin, norther the Robertson in the te through this area	n pike, e NAPLINE in sprir	etc.) pro area for ng enrou	obably do not r spawning but te to spawning
	tinued) imy sculpin, norther the Robertson in the te through this area	n pike, e NAPLINE in sprir	etc.) pro area for ng enrou	obably do not r spawning but te to spawning
	tinued) imy sculpin, norther the Robertson in the te through this area	n pike, e NAPLINE in sprir	etc.) pro area foi ng enrou	obably do not r spawning but te to spawning

ר רימיי ר

e.

فب

- 101 - - 101

FISH		
Date 13 May and 24 June 1979	! 	
Fish Present: Yes		
Gear/Effort: <u>15mGN(50h);</u> 13	May	
<u>Seine (5 hauls</u>	@ 20 m/haul); 24 June	
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
Grayling (13 May)	2	163-187
Whitefish spp. (24 June)	6	20-30
and the second sec	۵۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰٬۰۰۰ - ۲۰	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		***************************************

,

**1** 

نے۔ س

Date	13 May 1979
Channel Width (m)	30-55
Floodplain Width (m)	≃550
Water Depth (cm)	50-200
Discharge (m³/s)	10.5
D.O. (mg/l)	11.2
Temperature (°C)	4.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	200
рН	8.0
Color	Blue/green
Turbidity	Moderately turbid
Bottom Type	Gravel stream bottom; sand/silt floodplain
Fish Block(s)	None

.

WATERBODY		
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1350.1		
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River		
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 110		
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-185.03 NPMP 617.2		
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1350.1</u>		
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T_20N R_8E Sec_10		
Site Access_ On foot from the Alaska Highway		
Section Surveyed From Alaska Highway downstream to NAPLINE		
(approximately 75 m)		

# -ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1350.1 is a very small drainage with no defined channel. Its waters seep from a tundra/muskeg area north across the Alaska Highway to the NAPLINE about 80 m downstream. The only significant concentrations of water were found just above and below the Alaska Highway culvert and at the NAPLINE. Flow was intermittent between these locations.

It is unlikely that this drainage in the area of the NAPLINE supports fish at any time of year due to poor fish habitat. This drainage was seined in June 1978 without result (Ref. 2). In addition, a perched culvert (1 m drop at outfall) on the Alaska Highway would be a barrier to fish passage.

FISH			
Date <u>24 June</u> Fish Present: Gear/Effort:	1979 None Visual observatio		
Species Preser	nt:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other

PHYSICAL CONDITION			
Date	24 June 1979		
Channel Width (m)	<0.3		
Floodplain Width (m)	NA		
Water Depth (cm)	0-20		
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Negligible		
D.O. (mg/£)	6		
Temperature (°C)	10.0		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	40		
рН	6.2		
Color	Humic-stained		
Turbidity	Clear		
Bottom Type	Mud/detritus		
Fish Block(s)	Alaska Highway culvert is a barrier to fish		
	passage		

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1350.2 is a very small drainage which appears to seep from a tundra/muskeg area south of the Alaska Highway. The only body of water found was a small pool just upstream from the Alaska Highway culvert. This drainage had a poorly defined channel overgrown with spruce and willow and was dry at the NAPLINE crossing.

Unnamed Creek 1350.2 did not provide fish habitat during present investigations, and it is unlikely that fish utilize this drainage in the area of the NAPLINE at any time of the year. The stream also was considered marginal habitat at the NAPLINE crossing and electrofished without result in a previous survey, June 1978 (Ref. 2).

FISH			
Date 24 June	1979		
Fish Present:	None		
Gear/Effort:	Visual Observa	ation	
• 			
Species Preser	it:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		ور مان من من بر من	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ĸĸ <mark>ĸĸĸ</mark> ŦŎŦŎĸĸĸŎŎĸĸĸĊĸŎĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸĸ	\$************************************
PHYSICAL			
FRISICAL			
Date		24 June 1979	

Date	24 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	<0.3
Floodplain Width (m)	NA
Water Depth (cm)	0-20
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Negligible
D.O. (mg/l)	9
Temperature (°C)	8.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	25
pH	6.2
Color	Humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud/detritus
Fish Block(s)	None
-	

an hili. ...

L. .....

, Lui

ف...

-

\_

\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_

-----

\_

\_

WATERBODY
WaterbodyUnnamed_Creek_1352.3
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 109
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-185.01 NPMP 615.1
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1352.3
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T_21N_R_8E_Sec_33
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 30 m upstream of the Alaska Highway crossing downstream to NAPLINE (approximately 130 m)

-ASSESSMENT-

1. 1. Same

and a second

din tata

Unnamed Creek 1352.3 is a small drainage which seeps from a large muskeg area south of the Alaska Highway. Its channel is poorly defined and disappears not far upstream and downstream from the Alaska Highway. No definable channel or water could be located at the NAPLINE. The only significant concentrations of water were small pools found on either end of the wooden highway culvert. Water was approximately 1 m deep in the downstream pool and dissolved oxygen measured only 5 mg/ $\ell$ .

Unnamed Creek 1352.3 is not a fish stream in the area of the NAPLINE crossing. No fish were caught during the present survey or a previous one in June 1978 (Ref. 2).

· 1979年,1979年,1979年,1989年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年,1999年

1 (j. s. s.			
FISH			······································
Date <u>24 June</u>	1979		
Fish Present _	None	96-1-19-1-19-1-19-1-19-1-19-1-19-1-19-1	
Gear/Effort:	EF (15m); abov	e and below Alaska Highw	vay culvert
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Species Preser	nt:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None		<u> </u>	
			·

1.11

in the second

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS -	
Date	24 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	NA
Flood Plain Width (m)	ΝΑ
Water Depth (cm)	0-50
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Negligible
D.O. (mg/l)	5
Temperature ( <sup>0</sup> C)	8.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	55
рН	6.3
Color	humic-stained .
Turbidity	Clear
T Bottom Type	Primarily mud; cobble in pond just off shoulder
Fish Block(s)	of highway None

47.4

ŝ

**8** . 2 . 3

5.0

WATERBODY
WaterbodyBear Creek
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 109
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-185NPMP_609.9
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP</u> 1357.3
USGS Map Reference Tanacross, Ak. T 21N R 7E Sec 11 & 12
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 300 m upstream to 200 m downstream from NAPLINE

-ASSESSMENT-

1

in the second

1

Bear Creek is a glacial stream 6-12 m in width which originates in the Alaska Range. Its main tributary flows from Fish Lake and contributes slightly humic-stained water to the main stream 18 km above the Alaska Highway. Bear Creek was highly turbid during present investigations. The stream bottom was composed primarily of gravel and cobble with some scattered boulders. Benthic periphyton was notably abundant on these substrates.

Bear Creek is a rearing area for juvenile grayling, longnose sucker, and slimy sculpin during spring and summer months. Adult grayling and Dolly Varden are also reported in this stream (Ref. 6 & 10). A single Dolly Varden was also seen during present investigations but was not captured. During spring, Bear Creek is probably an important migratory pathway for several fish species which move upstream from the Tanana River and distribute themselves throughout the stream during the open-water months.

Fish Present Yes	5			
Gear/Effort: <u>EF</u>	(200m)			
Sei	ine (8 hauls	s @ 25m/haul)		
Species Present:		Quantity Fry Other	Size Fry	Range (mm <u>Other</u>
Grayling		23		63-184
Longnose Sucker	n	3		141-16
Slimy Sculpin		4		54-92
— PHYSICAL CONDI	TIONS			
— PHYSICAL CONDI Date	TIONS	4 June 1979		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
— PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m)	TIONS	4 June 1979 -12		
— PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width	TIONS <u>24</u> <u>6</u> (m) <u>Sa</u>	4 June 1979 -12 ame		
— PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width Water Depth (cm)	TIONS <u>24</u> (m) <u>54</u> <u>30</u>	4 June 1979 -12 ame D-90		
PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	TIONS <u>24</u> (m) <u>56</u> <u>30</u> <u>2</u>	4 June 1979 -12 ame D-90 .8		
PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l)	TIONS <u>24</u> (m) <u>56</u> <u>30</u> <u>2</u> 9	4 June 1979 -12 ame D-90 .8		
PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (umb	TIONS $\frac{24}{6}$ (m) $\frac{56}{30}$ $\frac{2}{9}$ $\frac{15}{50}$	4 June 1979 -12 ame 0-90 .8 5.0		
— PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmh pH	TIONS $\frac{24}{6}$ (m) $\frac{56}{30}$ $\frac{2}{9}$ os/cm ) $\frac{50}{7}$	4 June 1979 -12 ame 0-90 .8 5.0 0 .9		
— PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmh pH Color	TIONS $\frac{24}{6}$ (m) $\frac{56}{30}$ $\frac{2}{9}$ os/cm ) $\frac{50}{7}$ B1	4 June 1979 -12 ame 0-90 .8 5.0 0 .9 rown		
— PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmh pH Color Turbidity	TIONS $\frac{24}{6}$ (m) $\frac{30}{2}$ $\frac{2}{9}$ os/cm ) $\frac{50}{7}$ Bi	4 June 1979 -12 ame 0-90 .8 5.0 0 .9 rown ighly turbid	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
— PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmh pH Color Turbidity Bottom Type	TIONS $\frac{24}{6}$ (m) $\frac{30}{2}$ $\frac{2}{9}$ $\frac{15}{50}$ $\frac{7}{7}$ Bit H <sup>2</sup> Provide the second	4 June 1979 -12 ame D-90 .8 5.0 0 .9 rown ighly turbid rimarily gravel/cobble; s and sand in standing	cattered bo	ulders; si
PHYSICAL CONDI Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmh pH Color Turbidity Bottom Type Fish Block(s)	TIONS $\frac{24}{6}$ (m) $\frac{30}{2}$ (m) $\frac{30}{7}$ os/cm ) $\frac{50}{7}$ Bi H <sup>+</sup>	4 June 1979 -12 ame D-90 .8 5.0 0 .9 rown ighly turbid rimarily gravel/cobble; s and sand in standing one	cattered bo water	ulders; si

<u>]</u>

WATERBODY-
Ustarbady Chief Check
waterbody
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Bear Creek</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 108
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-184NPMP_608.6
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1358.6
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T21N R 7E Sec 2
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From Alaska Highway upstream 200 m
·
ASSESSMENT
Chief Creek is a small humic-stained stream which drains a portion of Knob Ridge and flows north across the Alaska Highway into Bear Creek. Chief Creek is reported to be fed by an occasional spring (Ref. 10) but depends primarily on runoff to sustain its flow. Flow is seasonal and intermittent; extreme fluctuations occur throughout the open-water months. Its channel is 3-6 m wide and the bottom is composed of gravel and silt.

No fish were seen or captured in Chief Creek on two occasions during present investigations. No fish or macroinvertebrates were found during stream surveys in July 1976 as well (Ref. 6). Reference 10, however, indicates that at least one grayling was captured in June 1963. It appears that fish utilization of Chief Creek during spring and summer is low to non-existent. The paucity of fish is probably due largely to intermittent flow, a stream characteristic highly unfavorable for spring spawning species.

Land Linear Street

( Jane in

-

1

-,

90

FISH				
Date <u>14 May 1</u>	979			
Fish Present:	None			
Gear/Effort:	5mGN(22h)	14 May 1979		·
	EF(150m)	14 May 1979		
	EF(75m)	24 June 1979		— <u>————————————————————————————————————</u>
Species Presen	ot:	Quantity Fry Oth	Size er Fry	Range (mm) Other
None				
<u></u>				<del></del>
				<u>1999 - Sana Sana Sana Sana Sana Sana</u> Sana Sana
			یک میں اور	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	·····			

الاستاد والمناط

an or desired

L

Date	14 May 1979
Channel Width (m)	3-6
Floodplain Width (m)	Same
Water Depth (cm)	15-45
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.2
D.O. (mg/2)	11.4
Temperature (°C)	4.0
Conductivity ( $\mu$ mhos/cm )	25
рН	7.2
Color	Humic-stained .
Turbidity	Slightly turbid
Bottom Type	Gravel/silt
	· · · · · ·
Fish Block(s)	None
•	

91

.

with Area

WATERBODY
WaterbodyUnnamed_Creek_1361.7
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>
Figure3Northwest Alignment Sheet108
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-183 NPMP 605.4
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1361.7</u>
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T 22N R 7E Sec 20 & 29
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE crossing to 75 m downstream of Alaska
Highway (approximately 350 m)

-ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1361.7 is a small muskeg drainage which flows east from the NAPLINE crossing and is crossed by the Alaska Highway before emptying into Dot Lake. The slow-flowing humic-stained water was contained in a channel that rarely exceeded 1.0 m in width. The stream is bordered by tussocks of willow and dwarf birch, *Equisetum*, *Eriophorum* and small spruce. Along the NAPLINE corridor and at the Alaska Highway the channel forms a number of ponds up to 1.5 m deep.

This stream does not appear to support fish in the vicinity of the NAPLINE crossing. Electrofishing 200 m of pond and stream channel from the NAPLINE downstream to below the Alaska Highway yielded no fish during present investigations. Other studies have listed northern pike and gray-ling as present in Dot Lake but not in this inlet drainage (Ref. 5, 10 & 26). Perhaps fish access into the stream is blocked near the lake.

FISH	·				
Date <u>25 June 1979</u>	)				
Fish Present <u>None</u>					
Gear/Effort:EF(20	)Om)				
Species Present:	<u> </u>	Quantit	y ther	Size Ran <u>Fry</u>	ge (mm) <u>Other</u>
None					
	10 <del>-21 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14</del>				
		<b></b>			
				un en	
		······	<u></u>		

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date	24 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.5-1.0
Flood Plain Width (m)	NA
Water Depth (cm)	15-30
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.02 (floating chip method)
D.O. (mg/1)	7
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	11
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	250
рН	7.3
Color	Slightly humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud/organic mat
Fish Block(s)	Vegetation in muskeg area and lack of defined
	channels prevents fish access to NAPLINE
· ·	

.

WATERBODY
WaterbodyUnnamed_Creek_1362.0
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 108
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-182 NPMP 605.2
Alaska Highway Milepost_AHMP_1362
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T 22N R 7E Sec 29, 28 & 21
Site AccessOn foot from the Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 25 m downstream of Alaska Highway to the NAPLINE
crossing

-ASSESSMENT----

Unnamed Creek 1362.0 is a small, low-lying muskeg drainage with little to no flow and a few isolated pools near the proposed NAPLINE corridor. A distinct channel was not visible between the NAPLINE and the highway. This stream drains the same muskeg area as 1361.7.

This stream does not support fish in the vicinity of the NAPLINE crossing. Fish access to infrequently ponded water is prevented by the absence of connecting channels between the Tanana and areas upstream near the NAPLINE. Previous investigations (Ref. 2) agreed with these findings.

FISH	
Date <u>25 June 1979</u>	
Fish Present <u>None</u>	
Gear/Effort: EF(100m)	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm)
	Fry Other Fry Other
None	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ﻮ ﻮ ﻮ	
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	
Date	25 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	Undefined
Flood Plain Width (m)	Same
Water Depth (cm)	Not measurable
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Negligible
D.O. (mg/1)	5.0
Temperature (°C)	13 0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	220
рН	7.0
Color	Clasm
lurbidity	
Soltom Type	low lying musked area prevents fich passade
FISH DIUCK(S)	to NAPLINE anos
	to functific allea

j

Contraction of

وت د ف

•

WATERBODY
Waterbody_ <u>Unnamed Creek 1364.4</u>
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 107
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-181NPMP_603.1
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP_1364.4</u>
USGS Map Reference <u>Mt. Hayes, Ak.</u> T <u>22N</u> R <u>6E</u> Sec <u>24</u>
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 125 m upstream to 100 m downstream from NAPLINE
(approximately 250 m)

#### -ASSESSMENT-

L here J

Ē

Unnamed Creek 1364.4 is a small (1-4 m wide) stream which forms two large ponds; one 20 m downstream from the NAPLINE crossing and the other just downstream from the Alaska Highway. These ponds are approximately  $350 \text{ m}^2$  in surface area and 1.5 m deep. Aquatic vegetation is abundant in the ponds as well as the stream channel. Sunken logs and organic debris further contribute to potential fish cover. The presence of a 72-in corrugated metal pipe (cmp) and a 48" cmp at the highway may indicate periodically high flow.

Fish use of this stream during spring appears to be low to nonexistent although habitat was considered good. Previous fisheries investigations gave similar results (Ref. 2). Fish access may be impeded by log jams and debris downstream from the highway and by culverts on the Alaska Highway which have a 0.1 m fall at the outlet.

, 
<u> </u>
Size Range (mm) Fry Other
<u></u>
,7444,00,774,02,074,00,074,000,00,000,000,000,000,000,0

Date	25 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	1-4
Floodplain Width (m)	1-4
Water Depth (cm)	20-150
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.02
D.O. (mg/2)	8
Temperature (°C)	10.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	40
рН	6.8
Color	Slightly humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud with some gravel & cobble
Fish Block(s)	Possible natural barrier (falls 0.4 m high)
	(0.1 m spill distance) may also impede fish passage (U.1 m fall at outlet)

-

WATERBODY
Waterbody Sam Creek
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 107
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-180 NPMP 601.6
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1365.9
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T22N R 6E Sec 14
Site Access_On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed From 100 m upstream from NAPLINE to 150 m downstream
from Alaska Highway (approximately 400 m)

ASSESSMENT-

Sam Creek is a small, spring-fed stream that originates from springs and ponds in a large marsh area north of the Alaska Highway. Sam Creek is reported to cross the Alaska Highway at milepost 1365.9 and then parallel the highway and the Haines Products Pipeline for several miles before emptying into the Tanana River. However, Sam Creek no longer has an active stream channel at the Alaska Highway. Only vague remnants of a previous drainage exist in the NAPLINE area and there are no drainage structures at the Alaska Highway. Sam Creek was also reported to have a dry stream bed at the Alaska Highway in July 1976 (Ref. 6).

Sam Creek at the NAPLINE crossing is not a fish stream, although grayling, northern pike, round whitefish and longnose sucker are reported further downstream (Ref. 10).

98

- FISH	
ate <u>25 June 1979</u>	
ish Present None	
ear/Effort: <u>Vi</u> sual Obse	rvation
pecies Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
None	
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	
:е	25 June 1979
nnel Width (m)	NA; no channel
od Plain Width (m)	20-40
r Depth (cm)	0
• • •	
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) (mg/l)	0 NA
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) (mg/l) Prature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	0 NA NA
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) (mg/l) Prature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Notivity (µmhos/cm)	0 NA NA NA
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) (mg/l) Prature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Ctivity (µmhos/cm)	0 NA NA NA NA
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) (mg/l) Prature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Notivity (µmhos/cm)	0 NA NA NA NA NA
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) (mg/l) Prature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Octivity (umhos/cm) Nity	0 NA NA NA NA NA NA
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) (mg/l) Prature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Octivity (umhos/cm) Nity Type	0 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) (mg/l) Prature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Octivity (umhos/cm) Nity Type lock(s)	O NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA
harge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) (mg/l) Prature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Octivity (umhos/cm) Nity Type lock(s)	O NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA

 $\left[ \right]$ 

WATERBODY		
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1369_1		
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Sam Creek</u>		
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 106		
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-179 NPMP_598.4		
Alaska Highway Milepost_AHMP 1369.1		
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T 22N R 6E Sec 17		
Site AccessOn foot from Alaska Highway		
Section Surveyed From culvert outfall pool below Alaska Highway upstream		
to 50 m above the NAPLINE crossing(approximately 100 m)		

ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Creek 1369.1 is a small, humic-stained stream which drains the north face of Knob Ridge and empties into Sam Creek north of the Alaska Highway. Its channel is 1-3 m wide and the bottom is composed primarily of mud and silt. Its banks are steep, 1.5-2.5 m high, and well vegetated. *Equisetum* is common near the waters edge while willow, birch and spruce line the banks. This stream crosses the Alaska Highway through a perched wooden culvert that probably serves as an effective fish block year-round. The spill distance from the bottom of the culvert to the stream surface during present investigations was 1.0 m.

Fish were not found in Unnamed Creek 1369.1 between the Alaska Highway and the NAPLINE. This area provides adequate fish habitat but is not used by fish due to the aforementioned fish block. Similarly, no fish were found in this area in July 1976 (Ref. 6).

Downstream from the Alaska Highway, the stream is a rearing area for grayling, round whitefish, longnose sucker and slimy sculpin (Ref. 6 & 54). Large numbers of fish were captured in the culvert outfall pool in July of 1976 but no information as to whether these fish were fry, juveniles, or adults was apparently recorded (Ref. 6). In general, little is known about this stream below the Alaska Highway culvert outfall pool because previous investigations have emphasized only this pool and upstream areas and present investigations were limited to the same area by access restrictions.
FISH					
Date <u>25 June</u>	1979				
Fish Present:	Yes				
Gear/Effort:	EF(150m)				
	•		<b></b>	<u>na in 131 - a stanta da stanta</u>	
		<b></b>		<b></b>	
Species Presen		Qua <u>Fry</u>	ntity <u>Other</u>	Size Ra Fry	nge (mm) <u>Other</u>
Slimy scul	pin		4		57-76
Grayling			1		200
	····			0400-neg2/15316-c <sup></sup>	
		29. ···	Dennas aug Chrone ( 2000) "Names ( 2000) "ar maracan - ar c na		
		<u>,</u>	<del>n – """n – """n – ""n – "n – "n – "n – </del>		<u></u>
·		<del></del>	<del># 1/11</del>	<u></u>	<u></u>
		<u> </u>	<b>.</b>	<u> </u>	

Date Channel Width (m) Floodplain Width (m)	25 June 1979 1-3 5
Water Depth (cm)	20-60
Discharge (m³/s)	_0.1
D.O. (mg/l)	10
Temperature (°C)	7.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	50
рН	7.0
Color	Slightly humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud/Silt
Fish Block(s)	Alaska Highway culvert is a barrier to fish passage (1 m drop at outfall)

-ASSESSMENT-

Berry Creek originates from glaciers behind the Macomb Plateau and flows northerly across the Alaska Highway into Johnson Slough. Fed primarily by springs and summer runoff, the flow of this olive green, slightly turbid stream is seasonal, with little winter flow (Ref. 10 & 55). Berry Creek flows over a cobble, gravel and pebble bottom through an 8-13 m wide channel. The channel is bordered by 1-2 m high banks. Primary vegetation includes willow, alder and spruce.

The benthic macroinvertebrate fauna of Berry Creek is extremely rich including heptageniid mayfly nymphs, chloroperlid stoneflies, baetid and ephemerellid mayflies, blackflies and midges (Ref. 6).

Numerous deep pools and shallow riffles provide excellent fish habitat. Berry Creek is a rearing area during spring and summer for juvenile and adult round whitefish, longnose sucker, burbot, Dolly Varden and slimy sculpin (Ref. 6 & 54). This stream is a nursery and rearing area for grayling fry and juveniles. Berry Creek is also a migration route during spring for species utilizing its upper reaches. In addition, this stream supports a light grayling fishery near the Alaska Highway during the open-water months (Refs. 6, 10 & 54).

FISH					
Date <u>26 June</u>	1979				
Fish Present	Yes		,		
Gear/Effort:	EF(400m)				
	1AN(1h)				
		······································			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Species Prese	ent:	Qua <u>Fry</u>	other	Size Ra <u>Fry</u>	nge (mm) <u>Other</u>
Grayling		6	6	15-20	89-191
Round Whi	itefish		9		118-347
Longnose	Sucker		3		298-334
Slimy_Scu	lpin		18		25-88
	<u></u>				·····
<u></u>					·····
			·····	······································	
PHYSICAL C	CONDITIONS -			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Date		26 June 1979			
Channel Width (m)		7.5-12.0			
Flood Plain Width (m)		12-16.5			
Water Depth (cm)		20-80			

Flood Plain Width (m)	12-16.5
Water Depth (cm)	20-80
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	2.7
D.O. (mg/1)	10
Temperature ( <sup>0</sup> C)	10.0
Conductivity (umhos/cm )	40
рН	7.0
Color	Olive Green
Turbidity	Slightly turbid
Bottom Type	Cobble/gravel; scattered boulders; sand/silt in
Fish Block(s)	None

WATERBODY		
WaterbodySears Creek		
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Johnson Slough		
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 106		
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-177NPMP_593.1		
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1374.4		
USGS Map Reference <u>Mt. Hayes, Ak.</u> T <u>22N</u> R <u>5E</u> Sec <u>16</u>		
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway		
Section Surveyed From 100 m upstream of NAPLINE to 100 m downstream of		
Alaska Highway bridge (approximately 225 m)		

-ASSESSMENT-

Sears Creek is a small, slightly humic-stained stream which flows north from the foothills of the Macomb Plateau to its confluence with Johnson slough. Channel width varies from 2-3 m. It is a predominantly shallow, slow-flowing stream with gravel substrates in riffle areas and sand, mud and detritus in pools. The channel has numerous log jams that may impede fish movement within the stream. Banks are 0.5-1.5 m high and bordered by alder and willow.

Both juvenile grayling and longnose sucker were captured in the area of the NAPLINE crossing. Fish previously reported to use this stream include grayling and Dolly Varden (Ref. 6, 9 & 10).

FISH		
Date26_June 1979		
Fish Present <u>Yes</u>	<u> </u>	
Gear/Effort: <u>EF(200m)</u>		
		1.
Species Present:	Quantity Fry <u>Other</u>	Size Range (mm) Fry <u>Other</u>
Longnose Sucker	4	105-123
Grayling	2	111-115
		an - 1911 - y kanana ay na 1914 ka sana ang kanana ang kanana ang kanana ang kanana ang sakata ya sakata ya sa
	۲۹۰۰۰۰۰ ویک اور در ۱۹۹۰ ویک و دور و دور دور و دور	
۵۰۰۰ <u>می اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور</u>	анан алан алан алан алан алан алан алан	<u>م من من من معلم من معلم من من</u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	
Date	26 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	2-3
Flood Plain Width (m)	Same
Water Depth (cm)	15-60
Discharge (m³/s)	0.05
D.O. (mg/1)	11
Temperature ( <sup>0</sup> C)	6.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	75
рН	7.1
Color	Very lightly humic-stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Gravel in riffles/ sand & mud in pools
Fish Block(s)	Numerous natural log jams may impede
	fish movement

WATERBODY			
Waterbody Unnamed Creek 1377.0			
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Johnson Slough</u>			
Figure3Northwest Alignment Sheet105			
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-176.01 NPMP_590.6			
Alaska Highway Milepost_AHMP 1377.0			
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T 14S R 16E Sec 24			
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway			
Section Surveyed Alaska Highway upstream to NAPLINE(approximately 50 m)			

-ASSESSMENT-

1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

Unnamed Creek 1377.0 flows north to Johnson Slough through a narrow (1 m wide) channel bordered by low banks heavily vegetated with overhanging willow. The bottom is mud and detritus with numerous riffle areas of gravel and sand.

Unnamed Creek 1377.0 was dry during present investigations and did not show signs of recent flow. Since it is unlikely that this stream contains water except during periods of high spring runoff, fish use during any time of the year is unlikely.

FISH	
Date <u>26 June 1979</u>	
Fish Present None	
Gear/Effort: Visual Obser	vations
1. (p. 1). 	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm)
	Fry Other Fry Other
None	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PHISICAL CONDITIONS	
Date	26 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.3-1.0
Flood Plain Width (m)	Same
Water Depth (cm)	None; creek was dry
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	<u>NA</u>
D.O. (mg/1)	NA
Temperature (°C)	NA
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	
pH	
Color	
lurbidity	NA
Sottom Type	and holes
Fish Block(s)	None

Ż

ì

March Street Street

لإلى باشعا

المت متروق والم

الا ... ال

L ... J

la constante La co

WATERBODY		
Waterbody Dry Creek		
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Johnson Slough</u>		
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 105		
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-176 NPMP 589.5		
Alaska Highway Milepost_AHMP 1378.1		
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes T_14S_R_16E_Sec_24		
Site Access_ On foot from Alaska Highway		
Section Surveyed Highway crossing to 300 m above NAPLINE (approximately 500 m)		

-ASSESSMENT-

Dry Creek flows north into Johnson Slough through a 6-15 m wide channel bordered by steep, incised, well-vegetated banks 2-3 m high. The bottom consists primarily of gravel with occasional sand bar deposits. At the proposed NAPLINE crossing, flow in Dry Creek is intermittent, restricted to those periods of high spring runoff and heavy rain. Dry Creek is reported to flow year-round farther upstream (Ref. 9), and may support a resident population of fish (Ref. 6).

Dry Creek was investigated two times during May and June of 1979, and was found to be dry on both occasions. Due to the intermittent nature of the stream flow in the area of the NAPLINE, fish use in spring and summer is considered unlikely.

FISH			
Date <u>14 May &amp; 26 June 19</u>	79		
Fish Present <u>None</u>			
Gear/Effort: Visual Obse	ervation		
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm)		
	The other try other		
None			
میں سوال کے اور کا ایک کر اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور او			
المرب بالذكر المربع مسيو الشري الإسرينية ( وم مسير المربيس و معروف ميز مدين مربع مربع مربع مربع مربع			
and a start of the start of t			
	·		
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS			
Date	14 May & 26 June 1979		
Channel Width (m)	6-14		
Flood Plain Width (m)	Same		
Water Depth (cm)	Dry on both sampling days		
Discharge (m³/s)	NA		
D.O. (mg/1)	NA		
Temperature (°C)			
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )			
pH	NA		
Lolor	NA		
Rottom Type	Gravel and sand		
Fish Block(s)	None		

WATERBODY				
Waterbody Johnson River				
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River				
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 105				
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-175 NPMP 587				
Alacka Highway Milopost AUMD 1290 F				
Araska ingimay intepose Anie 1560.5				
USGS Man Reference Mt Haves Ak T14S R 16F Sec 16				
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway				
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE crossing downstream to 300 m below Alaska				
Highway bridge (approximately 450 m)				

-ASSESSMENT-

1.50

The Johnson River is a large, braided, glacial stream originating from the Johnson Glacier in the Alaska Range and flowing northward into the Tanana River. Its waters are turbid during summer, moderately turbid during spring and fall, and clear under winter ice cover. The stream bottom is primarily gravel while the floodplain is composed of sand and silt. The Johnson River is bounded by steep banks 20-30 m high.

Fish utilization of the Johnson River during spring appears to be low. However, this stream is a probable migration route for fish moving to and from productive feeder streams. No fish were seen or captured during present investigations (12 May and 26 June 1979). Habitat appeared adequate for fish on 12 May but was considered less suitable on 26 June due to the high turbid flow. Although fish have never been captured in the mainstem, whitefish, Dolly Varden and grayling were captured from two small feeder streams 5-7 km upstream from the Alaska Highway (Refs. 6, 9, 54 & 55). Other species suspected to be present in the lower reaches of this river include lake chub, burbot and northern pike (Ref. 10).

FISH	······································				
Date <u>12 May a</u>	nd 26 June 1979				
Fish Present:	None				
Gear/Effort:	Seine (4 hauls @	25 m/haul	); 26 June 1979		
	EF(100m); 12 May	1979		-	
	15mGN(108.5h); 12	2 May 1979			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Seine (100 m); 12	2 May 1979	)		
Species Presen	t:	Quant <sup>.</sup> <u>Fry</u>	ity <u>Other</u>	Size F <u>Fry</u>	lange (mm) <u>Other</u>
None					
	موجو المحمد ا				
					·····
•					
			<u></u>		<b></b>

# - PHYSICAL CONDITION -

Date	12 May 1979
Channel Width (m)	18-30
Floodplain Width (m)	≃250
Water Depth (cm)	30-150
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	10.2
D.O. (mg/2)	10.2
Temperature (°C)	8.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	200
рН	8.1
Color	Glacial green
Turbidity _	Moderately turbid
Bottom Type _	Gravel, sand, silt
Fish Block(s)	None

WATERBODY				
WaterbodyLittle_Gerstle_River				
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River				
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 103				
Identification Nos: NPSI <u>5-174</u> NPMP <u>579.3</u>				
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1388.4				
USGS Map Reference_Mt. Hayes, AkT_13SR_15ESec_14				
Site Access <u>On foot from Alaska Highway</u>				
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE crossing downstream 300 m				
·				

#### -ASSESSMENT-

10000

The Little Gerstle River is a fairly large (8-10 m wide) stream of moderate gradient flowing northeast into the Tanana River. The greenish, glacially-turbid water of this creek flows through an often braided channel bordered by 1 m high sand and gravel banks vegetated with alders and willow. The stream bottom is primarily cobble mixed with areas of sand and gravel. In the area of the NAPLINE the 100 m wide floodplain is bordered by cottonwoods and aspens.

Present investigations indicate that Little Gerstle River is an important fish stream offering fair fish habitat for rearing juvenile and adult grayling, round whitefish, longnose sucker and slimy sculpin as well as a spawning area for grayling.

112

FISH				,	
Date 27 June	1979				
Fish Present:	Yes				
Gear/Effort:	EF(300m)		·		
	<del></del>				
<u>:</u>			· · · ·		
Species Presen	t:	Qua <u>Fry</u>	<u>Other</u>	Size Ra <u>Fry</u>	inge (mm) <u>Other</u>
Grayling		1	5	25	91-98
Round whi	tefish		]		120
Slimy scu	lpin		2	,	58-63
Longnose	sucker	а <del>ларан <u>н</u>астика</del>	19		64-126
			de les despais de 2005 de 2006 de desta de 2005		······································
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	·····		+ + - <u></u>	An - 11 - 5	

Date	27 June 1979	
Channel Width (m)	8-10	
Floodplain Width (m)	30	
Water Depth (cm)	30-90	
Discharge (m³/s)	2.1	
D.O. (mg/l)	10.0	
Temperature (°C)	10.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	150	
рН	7.8	
Color	Greenish	
Turbidity	Moderately turbid glacial silt	
Bottom Type	Cobble; gravel; silt	
Fish Block(s)	None	

WATERBODY
WaterbodyGerstle_River
Main Drainage <u>Yukon River</u> Tributary to <u>Tanana River</u>
Figure Northwest Alignment Sheet102
Identification Nos: NPSI <u>5-172</u> NPMP <u>575.0</u>
Alaska Highway.Milepost <u>AHMP</u> 1393.0
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T <u>13S</u> R <u>15E</u> Sec <u>6</u>
Site Access_On foot from Alaska Highway
Section Surveyed_From 150 m upstream to 50 m downstream of NAPLINE
crossing

-ASSESSMENT-

3

.

The Gerstle River is a large, braided, glacial stream that originates at the Gerstle and Riley creek glaciers, high in the Alaska Range. Although the floodplain is approximately 600 m in width, the glacially-turbid water is confined to multiple small channels with cobble, gravel, sand and silt substrates. The absence of standing vegetation and presence of scattered deadwood within the floodplain is indicative of the magnitude of flooding and ice scouring characteristics of glacial floodplains. Outside the active floodplain, the primary vegetation consisted of poplar and alder intermixed with tundra and spruce forest.

No fish use was documented in the present or previous surveys (Ref. 6). However, local residents believe that this drainage may receive periodic use by grayling and Dolly Varden (Ref. 6).

Date 27 June 1979	
Fish Present None	
Gear/Effort: EF(300m)	
Seine (5 hau	ls @ 20m/haul)
	·
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm)
,	Fry Other Fry Other
None	
·	
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date	27 June 1979
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date Channel Width (m)	<u>27 June 1979</u> 50
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m)	<u>27 June 1979</u> <u>50</u> 600
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm)	27 June 1979 50 600 60
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	27 June 1979 50 600 60 22.5
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l)	27 June 1979 50 600 60 22.5 10
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	27 June 1979 50 600 60 22.5 10 13.5
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	27 June 1979 50 600 60 22.5 10 13.5 160
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) pH	27 June 1979 50 600 60 22.5 10 13.5 160 8.3
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH Color	27 June 1979 50 600 60 22.5 10 13.5 160 8.3 Brown
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) pH Color Turbidity	27 June 1979 50 600 60 22.5 10 13.5 160 8.3 Brown Highly turbid
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH Color Turbidity Bottom Type	

WATERBODY
Waterbody Sawmill Creek
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Clearwater Creek
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 100
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-171 NPMP 563.8
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1403.9</u>
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T 12S R 13E Sec 5
Site Access On foot from Alaska Highway; Helicopter, Alaska Highway to 11 miles upstream
Section Surveyed At Alaska Highway crossing
·

#### -ASSESSMENT-

Sawmill Creek is a small, intermittent stream that flows northeast across the Alaska Highway to its confluence with Clearwater Creek. It is reported to go subterranean some 4 km above the Alaska Highway crossing (Ref. 6). During aerial surveys in 1979, flowing water was found in an area extending from approximately 5 km upstream of the Alaska Highway to a point approximately 18 km farther upstream, near the foothills.

Sawmill Creek was dry at the NAPLINE crossing during surveys in June and July 1979, and appears to contain water only during high spring runoff and heavy rains. Due to intermittent flow and resulting unstable habitat at the NAPLINE crossing, fish habitat was considered to be poor or nonexistent.

FISH		
Date <u>14 May and 26 June</u>	1979	
Fish Present: None	·····	
Gear/Effort: No water pr	resent during either survey	
Species Present:	Quantity	Size Range (mm)
	Fry Other	Fry Other
None		
والمحافظة المحافظة المراجب والمحافظة المراجع والمحافظة والم		
·		
·		
PHYSICAL CONDITION -		
Date	14 May and 26 June 1979	
Channel Width (m)	10-15	
Floodplain Width (m)	Same	
Water Depth (cm)	NA	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	 NA	
D.O. (mg/l)	ΝΑ	
Temperature (°C)	<u>NA</u>	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	<u>NA</u>	
pH .	NA	
Color	NA	
Turbidity	NA	
Bottom Type	Sand/gravel	
Fish Block(s)	<u>NA</u>	

Ĵ

WATERBODY
Waterbody Rhoads Creek
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Sawmill Creek
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 100
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-170 NPMP 560.1
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>AHMP 1407.6</u>
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T_11S_R_12E_Sec_26
Site Access <u>On foot from Alaska Highway</u>
Section Surveyed Alaska Highway crossing
ASSESSMENT

Rhoads Creek, at the NAPLINE, should not be considered a fish stream due to absence of habitat. The stream was visited on 12 May and 26 June 1979, but water was not present at the Alaska Highway on either survey. During aerial surveys, 26 June 1979, this stream was not visible except at the highway culvert.

FISH		
Date 12 May and 26 June 1979	_	
Fish Present None	_	
Gear/Effort:¥isual observat	ion	
		***
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None		
	······	
	······	•

Date	12 May and 26 June 1979				
Channel Width (m)	Unknown				
Flood Plain Width (m)	NA				
Water Depth (cm <b>)</b>					
Discharge (m³/s <b>)</b>					
D.O. (mg/1)	_ NA				
Temperature ( <sup>0</sup> C)	NA				
Conductivity (umhos/cm )	NA				
рН	NA				
Color	NA				
Turbidity	<u>NA</u>				
Bottom Type	Sand				
Fish Block(s)	Alaska Highway Culvert				

WATERBODY				
Waterbody Granite Creek •				
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Sawmill Creek				
Figure 3 Northwest Alignment Sheet 99				
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-169 NPMP_558.4				
Alaska Highway Milepost AHMP 1409.2				
USGS Map Reference Mt. Hayes, Ak. T_11S_R_12E_Sec_22				
Site Access <u>On foot from Alaska Highway</u>				
Section Surveyed From Alaska Highway crossing upstream 3 km				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

#### -ASSESSMENT-

Granite Creek drains an area north and west of the Granite Mountains and flows north across the Alaska Highway into Sawmill Creek. Far above the Alaska Highway (at least 5 km), stream discharge is reported to be considerable but the stream becomes subterranean before reaching the Alaska Highway. Discharge was 5.182 m<sup>3</sup>/sec some 31 km upstream from the Alaska Highway in July 1976 (Ref. 6). No fish were encountered in the upper reaches of this stream but habitat appeared to be good and food abundant (Ref. 6). Granite Creek at the Alaska Highway, however, is a small intermittent stream thought to flow above ground only during spring runoff and heavy rains. This stream was dry during present investigations (14 May and 26 June 1979) and throughout July 1976 (Ref. 6). Furthermore, a definable stream channel was not visited at the highway during aerial surveys on 26 June 1979. Fish utilization of Granite Creek in the NAPLINE area during spring appears to be low to non-existent.

Date 14 May and 26 June	1979	
Fish Present <u>None</u>		
Gear/Effort: <u>Visual c</u>	bservations	
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None		
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS -		
Date	14 May and 26 June 1979	
Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m)	No channel apparent NA	

Date	17 may and 20 ounce 1979
Channel Width (m)	No channel apparent
Flood Plain Width (m)	NA
Water Depth (cm)	NA
<sup>3</sup> Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0
D.O. (mg/1)	NA
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	NA
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	NA
pH	NA
Color	<u>NA</u> .
Turbidity	NA
Bottom Type	NA
Fish Block(s)	NA
	-

WATERBODY			
Waterbody South Fork Minton Creek #4			
Main Drainage Salcha River Tributary to McCoy Creek			
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 91			
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-161 NPMP 516.3			
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>			
USGS Map ReferenceBig Delta, AkT_6SR_7ESec13			
Site Access Helicopter			
Section Surveyed 50 m upstream and 50 m downstream from NAPLINE			
crossing			

ASSESSMENT-

÷4...

South Fork of Minton Creek #4 at this location is a small stream 1-2.5 m in width with incised banks. Some algae was present on the gravel, rock and sand substrate. Within 50 m downstream of this sample site, the stream flows through a wide tundra bog area that may constitute a fish block particularly during periods of low water.

The upstream portions of Minton Creek do not appear to be used by fish, especially during low water years. Fish may, however, pass upstream of this site occasionally depending on water conditions. Fish were not seen or captured during present field surveys.

Minton Creek crosses the workpad twice in this vicinity which is not clearly evident on current alignment sheets. Both crossings are low water crossings and do not pose fish blocks. Fish passage was not required of Alyeska pipeline above this approximate location (Ref. 11).

FISH		
Date26 June 1979		
Fish Present: None		
Gear/Effort: <u>EF(300m)</u>		·····
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None		
	anna an	
·		

Date _	26 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	2.4
Floodplain Width (m)	2.4
Water Depth (cm)	11-18
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.02
D.O. (mg/l)	9.8
Temperature (°C)	5.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	130
pH	7.5
Color	Clear ·
Turbidity _	Colorless
Bottom Type	Gravel/sand
Fish Block(s)	This stream flows through tundra downstream of
	the sample site which may constitute a fish
_	block especially during periods of low water

10 A 10

WATERBODY
WaterbodySouth Fork Minton Creek #7
Main Drainage Salcha River Tributary to McCoy Creek
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 92
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-161 NPMP 515.5
Alaska Highway Milepost_NA
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T_6S_R_7E_Sec_13
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed NAPLINE crossing
ASSESSMENT
The South Fork of Minton Creek #7 is a small stream 0.5-1.5 m in width. The stream channel is heavily incised and overgrown with willow mixed with stunted black spruce.
The proposed NAPLINE crosses headwater regions of Minton Creek which may occasionally be used by fish. In the vicinity of the three downstream NAPLINE crossings the stream may be used for spawning and rearing by gray- ling. During 1979 spring surveys, a large grayling was caught near this crossing and previous surveys also indicate that this area is used by gray- ling (Ref. 11). Further upstream in the vicinity of the other NAPLINE crossings, the creek is probably used infrequently by fish due to limited flows.

j

Print of the second sec

laur a' ch

E

Date <u>26 June 1979</u>		
Fish Present: Yes		
Gear/Effort: FF(50m)		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Species Present:	Quantity	Size Range (mm)
	Fry Other	Fry Other
Grayling*	]	300
	·	
<u>*No sexual products exp</u>	pressed by milking	
	and a start and a start and a start a s And a start a st	
а		
Date	26_June979	
Channel Width (m)	2.3	, 
Pioodplain width (m)	2.3	
Water Depth (cm)	/-12	
D = (ma/n)		
Temperature (°C)	10.0	

pH Color Turbidity

,

j

والمستعلمين والمستحر

been and

Bottom Type

Fish Block(s)

None visible at this site

\_\_\_\_\_

•

. . . . . . . . . . .

Colorless

7.5

Clear

Mud

WATERBODY
Waterbody North Fork Minton Creek #1
Main Drainage_Salcha River Tributary to McCoy Creek
Figure Northwest Alignment Sheet91
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-161 NPMP_515.4
Alaska Highway Milepost_NA
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T_6S R_7E Sec_13
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed From 100 m upstream of crossing to 100 m downstream
ASSESSMENT
The North Fork of Minton Creek #1 is a small shallow stream 0.3-1.0 m wide with water depths less than 15 cm. The stream channel is heavily overgrown with willow and stunted spruce and is often not visible due to extensive braiding. Where the channel is clearly visible, the substrate consists of mud and silt.
The mid- to upper stretches of this North Fork do not appear to be used by fish due to numerous waterfalls and brush piles that are barriers to fish movement. The lower 200-300 m above the confluence with the South Fork may be used by grayling or other species, especially during high water periods. Grayling were observed during previous surveys in the lowest section of the North Fork below the furthest downstream culvert (Ref. 11). Fish passage was also required of Alyeska just above #4 at 10395+00 (Ref. 11).

į.

and a second

in the second second

FISH								
Date 26 June	1979		-					
Fish Present:	None		_					
Gear/Effort: _	EF(120m)	- 80 m	below	crossing	to 40 m	above	crossir	ig to
_	the water	fall						
-								
-								
Species Present			Qu	uantity	_	Size	e Range	(mm)
			rry	Uther	<u>r</u>	rry	<u>U</u>	ther
None								
and the second		مىرىنى ئەرىپ مارىپ مەلىپىدىكە يېيىسى يەرىپ					······································	
	~~ <u>~~</u> ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~							

PHYSICAL CONDITION				
Date	26 June 1979			
Channel Width (m)	1-2 m			
Floodplain Width (m)	1-2 m			
Water Depth (cm)	5-12			
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.03			
D.O. (mg/2)	11.2			
Temperature (°C)	6.0			
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	75			
рН	7.0			
Color	Clear .			
Turbidity	Clear			
Bottom Type	Gravel at the workpad; mud elsewhere			
_				
Fish Block(s)	45 cm high waterfall 40 m above crossing			

Н

.

192

127

ł

WATERBODY			
Waterbody North Fork Minton Creek #2			
Main Drainage Salcha River Tributary to McCoy Creek			
Figure2Northwest Alignment Sheet91			
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-161 NPMP_514.8			
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>			
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T 6S R 7E Sec 14			
Site Access_Helicopter			
Section Surveyed From 50 m downstream to 50 m upstream of NAPLINE			
crossing			
ASSESSMENT			
The North Fork of Minton Creek #2 is a small shallow stream 0.3-1.0 m wide with water depths less than 10 cm. The stream channel is heavily overgrown with willow and stunted spruce and is often not visible due to extensive braiding. Where the channel is clearly visible, the substrate consists of mud and silt.			
The mid- to upper stretches of this stream do not appear to be used by fish due to numerous waterfalls and brush piles that are barriers to fish movements. The lower 200-300 m above the confluence with the South Fork may be used by grayling or other species, especially during high water periods. Grayling were observed during previous surveys in the lowest section of the North Fork below the furthest downstream culvert (Ref. 11).			

Land a

No. 11. and Stand

[....]

\_\_\_\_\_FISH\_\_\_\_\_\_ Date <u>26 June 1979</u> Fish Present: <u>None</u> Gear/Effort: <u>EF(100m) - 50 m downstream to 50 m upstream of crossing</u> \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Species Present: <u>Quantity</u> Size Range (mm) <u>Fry Other</u> <u>Fry Other</u> None

-PHYSICAL CONDITION -----Date 26 June 1979 Channel Width (m)  $\sim$  0.3-3 m at NAPLINE Floodplain Width (m)  $\sim$  0.3-3 m at NAPLINE Water Depth (cm) 4-7 Discharge  $(m^3/s)$ 0.03 D.O. (mg/l) 10.2 Temperature (°C) 6.5 Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) 58 ١Н 7.5 olor 4 Clear irbidity Clear ittom Type Sand/gravel at workpad; mud/silt elsewhere 150 ih Block(s) Numerous 0.3-0.4 m high waterfalls; stream also occasionally braids out through the tundra

WATERBODY		
WaterbodyGold_Run_Creek		
Main Drainage Salcha River Tributary to McCoy Creek		
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 91		
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-160 NPMP 512.7		
Alaska Highway Milepost_NA		
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T <u>6S</u> R <u>7E</u> Sec <u>3</u>		
Site Access Helicopter		
Section Surveyed From 40 m upstream to 60 m downstream of NAPLINE		
ASSESSMENT		
Gold Run Creek, at the proposed NAPLINE crossing, is a small tundra stream 0.5-1.1 m in width. Substrate consisted primarily of mud with sub- merged logs and debris. Many of these log jams extended 0.3-0.4 m out of the water, thus creating fish barriers.		

Grayling were caught 80 m below the Alyeska crossing in September 1975 (Ref. 11), but at the NAPLINE crossing the stream was considered poor fish habitat due to numerous natural fish barriers and high velocity waters.

1.1

7

Levie and Long

1

- 3

\_\_\_\_\_;

1942

1				
1	FISH	1070		
	Date <u>26 June</u>	1979		
-	Fish Present _	None		
	Gear/Effort:	EF(100m)		
-1				
	Species Presen	it:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
	None			
4				<u>المحمد المحمد المحمد</u>
			۲۰٬۰۰۴ هور می ۲۰٬۰۰۴ اور ماکار و بنده نوم می واند اور می واند اور می مارد و می می وارد و می می وارد و می و مرابع	مەر - مەر بەر مەر بەر - مەر - مەر مەر - مەر
4				<u></u>
П				₩₩₩₽₩₽₩₽₩₽₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩
L				<u></u>
$\mathbf{r}$				

PHYSICAL	CONDITIONS	<u></u>
Date		26 June 1979
Channel Wid	lth (m)	1.3 (at flow measurement site)
Flood Plain	Width (m)	Same
[] Water Depth	( cm )	12-15
Discharge (	m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.07
D.O. (mg/1)	i	10.0
Temperature	( <sup>0</sup> C)	4.0
Conductivit	:y (µmhos/cm <sup>°</sup> )	50
рН		8.0
Color		Clear
Turbidity	•	Clear
Bottom Type	Bottom Type Mud/sand; boulders near workpad	
Fish Block(	s )	Numerous 0.3-0.4m high waterfalls and log jams

WATERBODY		
Waterbody Small Creek		
Main Drainage <u>Salcha River</u> Tributary to <u>McCoy Creek</u>		
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 91		
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-159.02 NPMP 511.3		
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>		
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T 6S R 7E Sec 12 & 13		
Site AccessHelicopter		
Section Surveyed From 50 m upstream of NAPLINE to 25 m below NAPLINE		
ASSESSMENT		
Small Creek is a narrow stream $0.4-0.6$ m in width with a sand, cobble and gravel substrate. The NAPLINE crossing is located in a high elevation region of Small Creek where stream gradient is steep. Waterfalls $0.3-0.4$ m high are common in this area. Water velocities varied from an estimated 1-1.5 m <sup>3</sup> /sec between waterfalls. Incised banks were generally $1.5-2.5$ m		

j

Liss and

E

E

Small Creek does not provide good fish habitat due to the waterfalls, high velocity water and log jams common in the crossing area. Results of present investigation agree with earlier surveys (Ref. 11).

high and covered with willow and birch.

Date <u>26 June 1979</u>	
Fish Present <u>None</u>	
Gear/Effort: EF(75m)	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm
	Fry Other Fry Other
None	
ىلەر يې مېرىكى مەردىرىكى بىرىكى ب	
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date	
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m)	<u>26 June 1979</u>
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m)	<u>26 June 1979</u> 0.8 0.8
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm)	<u>26 June 1979</u> <u>0.8</u> <u>0.8</u> <u>6-9</u>
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	<u>26 June 1979</u> <u>0.8</u> <u>0.8</u> <u>6-9</u> <u>0.01</u>
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.0. (mg/l)	<u>26 June 1979</u> <u>0.8</u> <u>0.8</u> <u>6-9</u> <u>0.01</u> 11.4
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.0. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	26 June 1979 0.8 0.8 6-9 0.01 11.4 6.0
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.0. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (μmhos/cm )	26 June 1979 0.8 0.8 6-9 0.01 11.4 6.0 75
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) pH	<u>26 June 1979</u> <u>0.8</u> <u>0.8</u> <u>6-9</u> <u>0.01</u> <u>11.4</u> <u>6.0</u> <u>75</u> <u>7.5</u>
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH Color	26 June 1979   0.8   0.8   6-9   0.01   11.4   6.0   75   7.5   Clear
— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) pH Color Turbidity	26 June 1979   0.8   0.8   6-9   0.01   11.4   6.0   75   7.5   Clear   None
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) pH Color Turbidity Bottom Type	26 June 1979 0.8 0.8 6-9 0.01 11.4 6.0 75 7.5 Clear None Sand/cobble
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS — Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH Color Turbidity Bottom Type Fish Block(s)	26 June 1979 0.8 0.8 6-9 0.01 11.4 6.0 75 7.5 Clear None Sand/cobble Numerous 0.3-0.4m high waterfalls below

WATERBODY
WaterbodyTributary to Small Creek
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Salcha River
Figure2Northwest Alignment Sheet91
Identification Nos: NPSI_5-159.01 NPMP_510.7
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T 6S R 7E Sec 5
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed 0.4 km upstream to 0.8 km downstream of NAPLINE
ASSESSMENT

This unnamed creek was not visible from the air or ground at the NAPLINE crossing. This crossing is approximately 0.4 km downstream of the drainage origin at an elevation of 460 m. This stream does not offer fish habitat at the NAPLINE crossing.

101

FISH		
Date 27 June 1979		
Fish Present: None		
Gear/Effort: Visual obs	servation	
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Frv
None		
		۲۰۰۰ میں اور
<del></del>	and a second and a s The second and a second	میں بہ سر بی سر بی سر بی سر بی
	، <u>م</u> ار می از می	 مورس با از مربع مربع مربع مربع مربع مربع المربع المربع المربع المربع المربع مربع مربع مربع المربع المربع الم
Date	27 June 1979	
Channel Width (m)	No definable channel	
Floodplain Width (m)		

Last and a start of the start o Stream dry Water Depth (cm) Discharge  $(m^3/s)$ D.O. (mg/l) ل مناعة مليا Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) Lean Lean pН • Color Turbidity Tundra vegetation Bottom Type Fish Block(s) Absence of water 

WATERBODY
WaterbodyRedmond_Creek
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Salcha River
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 90
Identification Nos: NPSI 5-159 NPMP 505.7
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T 5S R 6E Sec 22
Site AccessHelicopter
Section Surveyed From 20 m downstream of NAPLINE to 150 m upstream
ASSESSMENT
Redmond Creek is a meandering stream which flows into the Salcha River. The channel width varies from 3-6 m and has a silt, mud and gravel substrate. During the spring survey, algae was present on gravel sub- strates. This stream offers good pool riffle combination for fish both in numbers and depth. Pools may exceed 2 m in depth.
Redmond Creek provides important habitat to several fish species. During spring surveys, juvenile and adult grayling (including a recently- spawned male) were found at the pipeline crossing. Other fish reported in Redmond Creek include king and chum salmon, burbot, slimy sculpin and round whitefish (Ref. 11).

1

Lili

e le statu
FISH				·
Date <u>27 June</u>	1979			
Fish Present:	Yes			
Gear/Effort:	EF(120m)			
	·			
Species Preser	it:	Quai <u>Fry</u>	ntity <u>Other</u>	Size Range (mm) <u>Fry Other</u>
Grayling*			10	150-300
				مەلىكى بىر مەلىكى بىر مەلىكى بىر مەلىكى بىر بىر بىر بىر بىر بىر بىر بىر بىر بى
*One male (	298) was spawne	d-out	. <u>(</u>	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,

PHYSICAL CONDITION		
Date	27 June 1979	
Channel Width (m)	6-8	
Floodplain Width (m)	6-10	
Water Depth (cm)	25-39	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.6	
D.O. (mg/l)	7.4	
Temperature (°C)	9.5	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	95	
рН	7.5	
Color	Moderately humic-stained	
Turbidity	Slightly turbid	
Bottom Type	Sand/gravel	
Fish Block(s)	None visible at NAPLINE	

WATERBODY-
Waterbody Unnamed Tributary to the Salcha River
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Salcha River</u>
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 89
Identification Nos: NPSI <u>4-158.03</u> NPMP <u>502.8</u>
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map ReferenceBig Delta, AkT_5SR_6ESec18
Site Access_Helicopter
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE downstream approximately 2 km to Salcha
River

#### -ASSESSMENT-

. . . Unnamed Tributary of the Salcha River is an old highwater channel which has been dry for many years. The Salcha River has migrated further to the west at this site which would reduce the possibility of this drainage being flooded. At the confluence with the Salcha River, a 1.5 m high cut bank would prevent fish from moving upstream. This area does not provide fish habitat.

Date <u>27 June 1979</u> Fish Present: <u>None</u> Gear/Effort: <u>Visual observation</u>	
Fish Present: <u>None</u> Gear/Effort: <u>Visual observation</u>	
Gear/Effort: Visual observation	-
	-
Species Present:QuantitySize Range (mm)FryOtherFryOther	
None	
	-
	-
	-
PHYSICAL CONDITION	
Date27 June 1979	
Channel Width (m) <u>Not definable</u>	_
Floodplain Width (m) <u>Stream dry</u>	
Water Depth (cm) NA	~
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) NA	-
D.O. (mg/2) NA	-
Temperature (°C) <u>NA</u>	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) NA	-
рН NA	-
Color NA	-
Turbidity NA	-
Bottom Type Grass/willow tundra where visible	-
Fish Block(s) 1.5 m drop at the confluence with the Salcha River	-

and the second sec

1. 7. 1. Lat. 10.11.

a di a

WATERBODY
WaterbodyTAPS_Slough
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Salcha River</u>
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 89
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-158.02 NPMP 501.9
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T 5S R 5E Sec 13
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed NAPLINE downstream to Salcha River (approximately
.6 km)

# -ASSESSMENT-

ALLON ALLONG

للمساللة معدما الشمط

السامت بالمسا

Little - International

and the second se

TAPS Slough is an old highwater channel of the Salcha River. The channel varied from 0-10 m in width, and was overgrown with tall grass. A few depressions in the lower end of this slough had standing and stagnant water, otherwise it was dry. A 1-m high bank at the confluence of this slough and the Salcha River would be a barrier to fish passage. This drainage does not offer stable fish habitat.

FISH	······				
Date <u>27 June 19</u>	979				
Fish Present:	None				
Gear/Effort:	Visual Observati	on			
			1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-		
		0			()
species Present	:	Fry Fry	<u>Other</u>	Size Rar <u>Fry</u>	<u>Other</u>
None					
			an a		
			·		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

.

Date	27 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0-10 m
Floodplain Width (m)	Same
Water Depth (cm)	0 (except for pockets of standing water)
Discharge (m³/s)	0
D.O. (mg/l)	5.0
Temperature (°C)	6.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	80
рН	6.5
Color	
Turbidity	•
Bottom Type	Grass
Fish Block(s)	1 m drop at confluence with Salcha River

WATERBODY
Waterbody Oxbow Slough
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Salcha River</u>
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 89
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-157.02 NPMP 501.3
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T_5S_R_5E_Sec_12
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE crossing 0.6 km downstream to the Salcha
River

## -ASSESSMENT-

Oxbow Slough is an old highwater channel of the Salcha River that is overgrown with tall grass and willow. Near the pipeline crossing, this drainage has a channel width varying 0-5 m with grass covered banks. Abandoned beaver dams are visible downstream of the NAPLINE where Oxbow Slough was dry. This drainage would not have flowing water at the NAPLINE crossing except during periods of high floods and so it should not be considered fish habitat. Approximately 800 m downstream of the crossing at the confluence with the Salcha, Oxbow Slough forms a small pool 25 m in length and 0.1-0.3 m in depth. This pool offers the only visible fish habitat throughout the length of the Slough.

FISH			
Date <u>27 June 1979</u>			
Fish Present: None			
Gear/Effort: <u>Visual obse</u>	ervation		
·	مىرىكى يەكر با <sup>رىد</sup> ىيە بىرىكى		
Species Present:	Quantity	Size Range (mm)	
	<u>Fry</u> <u>Other</u>	rry <u>Other</u>	
None			
	an a		
	یا ہونے اور بیٹا انہیں ک <sup>ہر</sup> سے اپنی مالکریں ان کے انہیں ان میں میں میں پر سی میں ہے ہے ہوتی ہوتی ہوتی ہوتی ہے۔		
		<u></u>	
	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		
	·		
	ىرىنى سەۋە يىلىلىرى ئىلىرىنى بىرىنى <u>بىرىنى بىرىنى بىرىنى بىرىنى بىرىنى بىرىنى بىرىنى بىرىنى بىرىنى بىرىنى بىرى</u>		
Date	27 June 1979		
Channel Width (m)	0-5	., <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
Floodplain Width (m)	0-5		
Water Depth (cm)	Stream dry		
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	NA	<u></u>	
D.O. (mg/l)	NA		
Temperature (°C)	NA		
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	<u>NA</u>		
рН	<u>NA</u> .		
Color	NA	`	
Turbidity			
Bottom lype	urass		
Fich Block(s)	Drv at NAPI INF		
TISH DIUCK(S)			

-

La La chud

المستعارية

المنابة المراسية

**1** 

WATERBODY		
Waterbody Two-Nineteen Creek		
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Little Salcha River</u>		
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 88		
Identification Nect NDSI 4,157 01 NDMP 407 6		
1000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>		
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T 5S R 5E Sec 4		
Site Access Helicopter		
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE approximately 1 km downstream to Little		
Salcha Pivor		
Salcha Kiver		

#### -ASSESSMENT-

2

-

Ĵ

.

Two-Nineteen Creek is a small beaded tundra stream 0.5-2 m in width and 0-15 cm in depth. Its highly stained water flows over unstable mud and sand substrates. The tundra banks varied from 0.5 to 1.5 m in height and were sometimes severely incised. Predominate vegetation included dwarf spruce, willow intermixed with some birch.

No fish were caught at the NAPLINE crossing but downstream areas may provide fish habitat. Grayling are reported to be present in this stream (Ref. 11).

FISH		
Date		
Fish Present None		
Gear/Effort: EF(75m)		
Species Present.	Quantity	Size Range (mm)
spectes reserve	Fry <u>Other</u>	Fry Other
None		
		·
ر مان و میں مان میں اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور اور میں میں اور اور میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں می		
PHYSICAL CUNDITIONS		
Date	27 June 1979	
Channel Width (m)	0.5-2.0	
Flood Plain Width (m)	0.5-2.0	
Water Depth (cm)	8-15	
Discharge (m³/s)	0.04	
D.O. (mg/1)	8.8	
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	7.0	
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	90	
рН	7.5	
Color	Brown humic-stained	
Turbidity	Slightly turbid	
Bottom Type	Mud/sand	
Fish Block(s)	None visible	
		·
	·	

Ì

) a

March R. March

a line

لمرغمتها يديا

المستقربة والمستقرب والمستقرب والمستقرب والمستقرب والمستقد المستقد المستقد المستقد والمستقد والمست والمستقد والمستقد والممستقد والمستقد وا

WATERBODY
Waterbody Tributary to Little Salcha River
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Little Salcha River</u>
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 88
Identification Nos: NPSI <u>4-156.05</u> NPMP <u>495.3</u>
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T_4S R_5E Sec_30
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed From 400 m upstream of NAPLINE to 400 m downstream

### -ASSESSMENT-

ار. ارتبا ا The Tributary to the Little Salcha River is a small poorly-defined stream with a width of 0.1-0.5 m at the proposed NAPLINE crossing. Flow was negligible during a period when the Tanana Valley had been receiving moderate precipitation for one week. In view of the small flow and recent precipitation, this drainage may dry up frequently. Where visible, substrate is mud, sand and some gravel (from the workpad) and a limited amount of emergent grasses. This tributary disappears into bogs and tundra which were considered to block fish passage. The stream is, therefore, considered to be poor fish habitat.

Reference 11 indicates that areas further downstream contain grayling but that these fish do not get as far upstream as the pipeline.

FISH	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Date <u>27 June 1979</u>	
Fish Present: None	
Gear/Effort: <u>Visual obse</u>	rvation
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
and the second	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm) Fry Other Fry Other
None	
	·
	·
Date	27 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.1-0.5
Floodplain Width (m)	0.1-0.5
Water Depth (cm)	4-9
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	<0.0.1
D.O. (mg/l)	9.1
Temperature (°C)	8.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	50
рН	
Color	Humic-stain brown
lurbidity	Mud/sand
bortom Type	nuuy sanu
Fish Block(s)	Numerous areas where stream flow disappears
	into tundra
	·

WATERBODY			
Waterbody Tributary to Million Dollar Creek			
Main Drainage Janana Divon Tributary to Evench Curck			
ham bramage ranana kiver in ibucary co <u>French creek</u>			
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet on			
rigure 2 northwest Arrynment Sheet 88			
Identification Nos: NDSI 4 155 04 NDMD 402 0			
Idencification Nos. NFSI_4-150.04 NFMF_495.9			
Alaska Highway Milepost NA			
USGS Map Reference Big Delta, Ak. T_4S_R_5E_Sec19,24			
Site Access Helicopter			
Section Surveyed From 400 m upstream of NAPLINE to 1600 m downstream			

-ASSESSMENT-

Tributary to Million Dollar Creek is a shallow, muddy stream with a poorly-defined stream channel at the proposed NAPLINE crossing. This drainage frequently disappears into bogs and willow thickets which would impede fish movements during dry years.

Tributary to Million Dollar Creek is poor fish habitat due to its limited flow, the absence of defined channels in many locations, and unstable substrate. No fish were caught or seen during the spring survey. Fish use, if any, of this stream would probably occur during high water and very infrequently. Department of Fish and Game personnel recommended removal of this creek from the fish stream list (8 June 1979, Ref. 31).

balle <u>27 outre 1575</u>	
Fish Present: None	
Gear/Effort: EF(90m)	·
-	
Species Present:	Quantity Size Range (mm Fry Other Fry Other
None	
**************************************	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · ·
······································	
	27 June 1979
	<u>27 June 1979</u> 0-0.8
	<u>27 June 1979</u> 0-0.8 0-0.8
	<u>27 June 1979</u> 0-0.8 0-0.8 <u>4-18</u>
	27 June 1979 0-0.8 0-0.8 4-18 0.01 Information not available
	27 June 1979 0-0.8 0-0.8 4-18 0.01 Information not available
	27 June 1979 0-0.8 0-0.8 4-18 0.01 Information not available 11.0 55
PHYSICAL CONDITION - Date Channel Width (m) Floodplain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH	27 June 1979 0-0.8 0-0.8 4-18 0.01 Information not available 11.0 55 7.2
PHYSICAL CONDITION - Date Channel Width (m) Floodplain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH Color	27 June 1979 0-0.8 0-0.8 4-18 0.01 Information not available 11.0 55 7.2 Brown; humic-stained
PHYSICAL CONDITION - Date Channel Width (m) Floodplain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH Color Turbidity	27 June 1979 0-0.8 0-0.8 4-18 0.01 Information not available 11.0 55 7.2 Brown; humic-stained Slightly turbid
PHYSICAL CONDITION - Date Channel Width (m) Floodplain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH Color Turbidity Bottom Type	27 June 1979 0-0.8 0-0.8 4-18 0.01 Information not available 11.0 55 7.2 Brown; humic-stained Slightly turbid Mud/silt
PHYSICAL CONDITION - Date Channel Width (m) Floodplain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature (°C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm) pH Color Turbidity Bottom Type Fish Block(s)	27 June 1979 0-0.8 0-0.8 4-18 0.01 Information not available 11.0 55 7.2 Brown; humic-stained Slightly turbid Mud/silt Numerous shallow bogs may impede fish move-

Cardina State

WATERBODY
WaterbodyBear Lake Outlet
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Moose Creek
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 85
Identification Nos: NPSI_4-148.01 NPMP_480.2
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T_2S_R_3E_Sec_27
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed From 400 m upstream to 400 m downstream of NAPLINE
ASSESSMENT
Bear Lake Outlet at the NAPLINE crossing is a dry stream channel over- grown with grass and willow. The large quantity of vegetative matter indicates that water has not been flowing here for many years. The culvert presently installed in the Alyeska workpad is perched and constitutes a barrier to fish movement, should flowing water be present in Bear Lake Outlet. Alaska Department of Fish and Game approved of this fish block to keep fish from entering Bear Lake (Ref. 11).

ì

Let i the

فريد

FISH					
Date 29 June	1979	-			
Fish Present:_	None	-			
Gear/Effort:	Visual observatio	on			
-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Species Presen	t:	Quant <sup>.</sup> Fry	ity <u>Other</u>	Size Range Fry Ot	(mm) her
None	<b>4</b>				
	***			- <u>1</u>	
	· ·				
·····					

PHYSICAL CONDITION -				
Date	29 June 1979			
Channel Width (m)	1÷3			
Floodplain Width (m)	1-3			
Water Depth (cm)	Stream dry			
Discharge (m³/s)	NA			
D.O. (mg/l)	NA			
Temperature (°C)	NA			
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	NA			
рН	МА			
Color	MA			
Turbidity	MA			
Bottom Type	Mud/grass			
Fish Block(s)	Perched culvert on TAPSLINE workpad			

WATERBODY
Waterbody Moose Creek Crossing #1
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 85
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-148 NPMP 479.3
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T_2S_R_3E_Sec_28
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed Survey of entire lower (4.8 km) drainage
ASSESSMENT
Moore Creek Creesing #1 is a creek of the termine

Moose Creek Crossing #1 is a meandering, deep stream approximately 12 m in width with a mud substrate. Logs and other sunken debris were common at this site. Banks were gently sloping 1.5-2.0 m in height and covered with grass, willow, birch and a few spruce. Due to recent precipitation, flow was high and muddy during the spring survey.

Juvenile longnose sucker were caught at this crossing. In addition, 3 other species of juvenile fish (humpback whitefish, round whitefish and grayling) were caught at Moose Creek #2 and #3. The presence of four species of juvenile fish at the three crossings indicates that Moose Creek is an important rearing area. Other species reported in this stream include burbot and northern pike (Ref. 11).

FISH		
Date <u>28 June 1979</u>		
Fish Present <u>Yes</u>		
Gear/Effort: <u>15mGN (7</u>	.75h)	
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry <u>Other</u>
Longnose sucker	1	~200
	······	
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS		
Date	28 June 1979	
Channel Width (m)	∿12	

Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m<sup>3</sup>/s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature (<sup>O</sup>C) Conductivity (umhos/cm) pH Color Turbidity Sottom Type Fish Block(s)

10-10-1

ALC: NO DOL - 1

**1** 

د هم

28 June 1979
∿12
~12
Information not attainable due to high flow
Information not attainable
7.2
10.0
120
7.5
Muddy brown
Highly turbid
Mud
None visible

WATERBODY
Waterbody Moose Creek Crossing #2
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 85
Identification Nos: NPSI_4-147NPMP478.0
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T_2SR_3ESec20
City Assess Holicopton
Site Access
Section Surveyed From Moose Creek Crossing #3 up to Moose Creek
Crossing #2

-ASSESSMENT-

Moose Creek Crossing #2 is a medium size stream 12-17 m in width. This deep, meandering stream is contained by steep grassy banks 1.5-2 m high. Due to recent precipitation, flow was high and muddy during the spring survey.

Moose Creek has been shown to support fish in the past but the specific use by fish was largely unknown (Ref. 11). Juvenile round whitefish, humpback whitefish and grayling were caught by gillnet at this site. The site appears to be a rearing area for juvenile fish.

FISH					
Date <u>27 June 1979</u>					
Fish Present Yes		_			
Coar/Effort: 7mGN (16.75	5h)				
	<u></u>				
Species Present:		0uan t	tv	Size	Range (mm)
Spected tracent		Fry	Other	Fry	Other
Round Whitefish			2		180-200
Humpback Whitefish			2		160-190
Grayling			1	······································	∿ 165
		-			
<u>م الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم الم ال</u>		<u> </u>			
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
					•
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS					
Date	27 Jun	e 1979			
Channel Width (m)	v 12				
Flood Plain Width (m)	~ 12	<u></u>	<u> </u>		
Water Depth (cm)	Inform	ation not	attainable d	ue to hig	gh flow
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Inform	ation not	attainable		
D.O. (mg/1)	7.8				
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	10.0	·			
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	145				
рН	7.7			_ <del></del>	
Color	Muddy	brown			
Turbidity	Highly	turbid			
Bottom Type	Mud	• • • • • •	·		
Fish Block(s)	None v	isible			

į

3

]

Accellance of

10000

----

WATERBODY
Waterbody Moose Creek Crossing #3
Main Drainage Yukon River Tributary to Tanana River
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 85
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-146 NPMP 477.3
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T_2SR_3ESec20
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed From 400 m downstream to 400 m upstream of NAPLINE

-ASSESSMENT-

Moose Creek Crossing #3 is a medium size stream 10-15 m in width. Steep grassy banks were 0.5-1.5 m high and vegetated with willow and alder. The water appeared somewhat stagnant with green floatables of unknown composition.

Moose Creek has been known to support fish in the past but the specific use by fish was largely unknown (Ref. 11). Juvenile longnose sucker and grayling were caught at this site. The site appears to be a rearing area for juvenile fish.

FISH		
Date <u>27 June 1979</u>		
Fish Present <u>Yes</u>		
Gear/Effort: <u>15mGN(17h)</u>		
Species Present:	Quantity Fry <u>Other</u>	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
Longnose sucker	11	∿175-190
Grayling	3	~150-180

— PHYSICAL CONDITIONS —	
Date	27 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	<u>∿ 15</u>
Flood Plain Width (m)	<u>~ 15</u>
Water Depth (cm)	100-300
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Information not attainable
D.O. (mg/l)	8.4
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C)	13.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	155
рН	7.5
Color	Muddy brown
Turbidity	Moderately turbid
Bottom Type	Mud
Fish Block(s)	None visible

WATERBOUY
WaterbodyUnnamed_Creek
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Unknown
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 84
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-145.04 NPMP 473.7
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T_2S_R_2E_Sec_12
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed <u>General vicinity of the reported stream location</u>
ASSESSMENT
This site is apparently not a stream. Drainage structures were not installed on the TAPS workpad. A local resident stated that water had not been present at this location for 4-5 years.

1 L-H

1	5	9
---	---	---

—— FISH ————		1997-1997 1997
Date <u>28 June 1979</u>	·	
Fish Present <u>None</u>		
Gear/Effort:Visual_obse	ervation	
and the second		
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None		
	- 1	
	<b>`</b>	

Date28 June 1979Channel Width (m)This site is not a streamFlood Plain Width (m)NAWater Depth (cm)NADischarge (m³/s)NAD.0. (mg/l)NATemperature (°C)NA	Date28 June 1979Channel Width (m)This site is not a streamFlood Plain Width (m)NAWater Depth (cm)NADischarge (m³/s)NAD 0 (mg/l)NA
Channel Width (m)This site is not a streamFlood Plain Width (m)NAWater Depth (cm)NADischarge (m³/s)NAD.0. (mg/l)NATemperature (°C)NA	Channel Width (m)This site is not a streamFlood Plain Width (m)NAWater Depth (cm)NADischarge (m³/s)NAD 0 (mg/l)NA
Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) <u>NA</u> pH NA	Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) NA Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) NA
ColorNATurbidityNABottom TypeNA	pH NA Color NA
	pH NA
pH NA	
Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) NA	
Flood Plain width (m)NAWater Depth (cm)NADischarge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)NAD.0. (mg/l)NATemperature (°C)NA	Water Depth (cm) NA   Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) NA
Water Depth (cm)NADischarge (m³/s)NAD.0. (mg/l)NATemperature (°C)NA	Water Depth (cm)NADischarge (m³/s)NANA

WATERBODY				
WaterbodyUnnamed_Creek				
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Unknown				
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 84				
Identification Nos: NPSI <u>4-145.03</u> NPMP 473.5				
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>				
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T2S R2E Sec 12				
Site Access Helicopter				
Section Surveyed General vicinity of the reported stream location				
ASSESSMENT				
This site is apparently not a stream. Drainage structures were not installed on the TAPS workpad. A local resident stated that water had not been present at this location for 4-5 years.				
•				

A ST A

Lean and M

. **1** 

FISH					
Date <u>28 June</u>	1979				
Fish Present	None				
Gear/Effort:	Visual observation				
_					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
- Species Present	:	Quant Fry	tity <u>Other</u>	Size Rar <u>Fry</u>	ige (mm) <u>Other</u>
None					<u> </u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			• 	• •
		<u></u>			
			<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>
·					
		- <u></u>			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			······································		

Date	28 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	
Flood Plain Width (m)	NA
Water Depth (cm)	NA
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	NA
D.O. (mg/l)	NA
Temperature ( <sup>0</sup> C)	NA
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	NA
рН	NA
Color	NA
Turbidity	NA
Bottom Type	NA
Fish Block(s)	NA
	······
·	

WATERBODY-
Waterbody Seventeen-Twenty Slough
Main Drainage <u>Chena River</u> Tributary to <u>Seventeen-Thirty</u> Slough
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 83
Nor times e Arigiment site e 85
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-145.01 NPMP 468.2
Alaska Highway MilepostNA
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T <u>IS</u> R <u>2E</u> Sec <u>16</u>
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed From 30 m upstream of NAPLINE to 70 m downstream: Aerial
survey of entire drainage

-ASSESSMENT-

Seventeen-Twenty Slough is a stagnant body of water 1.5-2.5 m in width with a soft mud bottom. The banks are usually less than 1 m high and covered with grass and dwarf willow. Dense moss and algae growths are common and result in a dark green water color.

Seventeen-Twenty Slough empties into Seventeen-Thirty Slough 800 m downstream of the proposed gasline crossing. At the time of survey this drainage did not provide fish habitat due to major barriers to fish passage. Since Seventeen-Twenty Slough is a tributary to Seventeen-Thirty Slough, the material site on Nordale Road serves as a complete barrier (see Seventeen-Thirty Slough assessment). In addition, the Alyeska culvert for Seventeen-Twenty Slough would be a stream block during low water.

FISH		
Date <u>28 June 1979</u>		
Fish Present: None		
Gear/Effort:EF(100m)		
Spacing Drocont:	Quantitu	Sizo Pango (mm)
species Present:	Fry <u>Other</u>	<u>Fry</u> <u>Other</u>
None		
•		
<u></u>		
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩₩	
	۲۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰	
Data	20 June 1070	

Date <u>28 June 1979</u> Channel Width (m) 1.5-2.5 Floodplain Width (m) 1.5-2.5 Water Depth (cm) 10-30 Discharge  $(m^3/s)$ 0 D.O. (mg/l) 2.6 Temperature (°C). 9.0 Conductivity (umhos/cm ) 140 pН 7.5 Color Greenish brown Turbidity Moderately turbid Bottom Type Mud Culvert at low flow is fish block; approxi-mately 12.9 km downstream, the channel was obliterated by excavation of a storage yard Fish Block(s)

And second and

. Line

No. 5.

ī

a chan

WATERBODY
Waterbody <u>Seventeen-Thirty Slough</u>
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Chena River
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 83
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-145 NPMP 468.0
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T <u>1S</u> R 2E Sec 16
Site Access_Helicopter
Section Surveyed From 20 m upstream to 100 m downstream of NAPLINE;
Aerial survey of entire drainage

ASSESSMENT-

1000

Seventeen-Thirty Slough is a stagnant body of water 2-8 m wide with a mud substrate. The banks are stable and do not show visible signs of scouring from flooding. Surrounding vegetation includes grasses, willow and black spruce. The water color is a dark green/brown due to dense growths of algae and moss.

At the time of survey, Seventeen-Thirty Slough did not offer fish habitat due to major barriers to fish passage. At the point this stream crosses Nordale Road, the channel has been completely obliterated by the construction of a material site. There are no provisions for water passage in this material site, which indicates flow is usually not present. This stream should not be considered a fish stream, as it has been in the past (Ref. 11).

Date <u>28 June</u> Fish Present: _ Gear/Effort:	1979 None EF120m (20 m up	- stream of NAPLINE	to 100 m down	stream)
Species Presen None	t:	Quantity Fry <u>Other</u>	Size <u>Fry</u>	Range (mm) <u>Other</u>

PHYSICAL CONDITION -	<u></u>
Date	28 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	
Floodplain Width (m)	2-8
Water Depth (cm)	20-~100
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0
D.O. (mg/l)	7.0
Temperature (°C)	14.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	185
рН	7.8
Color	Green/brown
Turbidity	Moderately turbid
Bottom Type	Mud
Fish Block(s)	Fish passage is completely blocked by a large
	material site or storage yard on Nordale Road
L	

Waterbody Isolated Slough
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Chena River</u>
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 83
Identification Nos: NPSI <u>4-144.01</u> NPMP <u>465.9</u>
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T_1S_R_2E_Sec_7
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed Aerial survey of entire drainage (300 m)

#### ASSESSMENT-

Isolated Slough is an old highwater channel of the Chena River which would contain water only when the Chena River was 1.5 m above normal flow. Standing water was present only in depressions below the proposed pipeline crossing. In other areas and at the NAPLINE crossing, the 2-3 m wide stream channel was dry and overgrown with tall grass and willow. Where visible, the substrate was mud.

A 1.5 m high bank was present where Isolated Slough converges with the Chena River. This bank was above the highest Chena River high water mark visible, indicating that water had not been present in Isolated Slough for several years. Isolated Slough should not be considered a fish stream.

FISH			<u> </u>		
Date <u>28 June 1979</u>					
Fish Present <u>None</u>					
Gear/Effort:	l observation				
	<u> </u>				
					<u></u>
Species Present:		Quant <u>Fry</u>	ity <u>Other</u>	Size Fry	Range (mm) Other
None					·······
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
					······································
		<u>بىرە مەلەر</u> بورىمىيە بەر بەر مەمەمەر 		······································	
				<del>ر به دا</del> ار	
	······				
PHYSICAL CONDITIO	NS	····			

Date 28 June 1979 2-3 Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) 2-3 Water Depth (cm) 10-30 Discharge  $(m^3/s)$ 0\_\_\_\_\_ D.O. (mg/1) 10.6/11.2 Temperature (<sup>O</sup>C) 18.0 210 Conductivity (umhos/cm ) 8.3 pН . Brown Color Turbidity Slightly turbid Bottom Type Mud 1.5m high stream block at outlet; numerous dry Fish Block(s) areas

#### -ASSESSMENT-

Steele Creek is a small stream averaging 1.5 m in width and 0-0.5 m in depth near the proposed pipeline crossing. It flows through dense alder and willow thickets common to tundra areas. Substrates consist primarily of mud and silt with an accumulation of sunken logs and debris. During periods of precipitation, the stream becomes highly turbid due to agitation of mud substrates and sloughing of banks.

Steele Creek, in the vicinity of the pipeline crossing, may provide fish habitat during high water years. During low water, 30-40 log jams are present downstream of the proposed crossing which may be fish blocks.

FISH			
Date <u>28 June</u>	1979		
Fish Present	None		
Gear/Effort:	EF100m		
Saccian Draca		Quantity	Sizo Danco (mm)
species Prese	116.	Fry Other	Fry Other
None			
		·····	
,,,,,,,,,,,		•	

PHYSICAL CONDITIONS	
Da te	28 June 1979
Date Channel Width (m) Flood Plain Width (m) Water Depth (cm) Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s) D.O. (mg/l) Temperature ( <sup>O</sup> C) Conductivity (µmhos/cm)	28 June 1979     1-1.5     1-1.5     5-15     0.05     8.6     9.0     130     7.8
pH Color Turbidity Bottom Type Fish Block(s)	Brown/muddy Moderately turbid Gravel at TAPSline/ mud elsewhere Numerous log jams below the NAPLINE may constitute fish blocks during low water

WATERBODY
Waterbody Engineer Creek
Main Drainage <u>Chatanika River</u> Tributary to <u>Goldstream Creek</u>
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 81
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-142 NPMP 457.5
Alaska Highway MilepostNA
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T 1N R 1E Sec 8
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE downstream to Steese Highway (approximately
<u>2 km)</u>

#### -ASSESSMENT-

Engineer Creek, at the proposed pipeline crossing, has cut a large, deep V-channel, 4-5 m in depth, through ice-rich, unstable tundra. At this location, the stream is basically a combination of shallow dish-like depressions (0.2-1.0 m wide) where water collects and then spills over 0.2-1.0 m high waterfalls into the next depression. This morphology continues 3-4 km downstream of the proposed pipeline crossing. Substrate in these dish-like depressions is primarily silt and mud contributed by sloughing of ice-rich banks.

Engineer Creek offers poor fish habitat during summer months due to abundance of waterfalls and limited amount of flow. In addition, the Steese Highway culvert crossing, approximately 8 km downstream of the proposed NAPLINE crossing is a barrier to fish passage. The highway culvert is perched approximately 1 m above the natural level of stream flow and all flow was filtering through the highway road fill.1 m below the culvert.

FISH				,	
Date <u>28 June</u>	1979				
Fish Present:	No				
Gear/Effort:	Visual observation	on	·····		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Species Presen	t:	Quan Fry	<u>Other</u>	Size Ran <u>Fry</u>	ge (mm) Other
None					
		······			
					<u> </u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	·				
PHYSICAL (	CONDITION				

فر .

Ĵ

-

Date 28 June 1979 Channel Width (m) 0.2-0.3 Floodplain Width (m) 0.2-0.3 Water Depth (cm) 1-15 Discharge  $(m^3/s)$ approx. 0.01 D.O. (mg/l) 9.4 Temperature (°C) 7.5 Conductivity (µmhos/cm ) 200 7.5 pН . Color Humic-stained brown . Turbidity Clear Bottom Type Mud/organic debris Steese Highway culvert is perched 1 m above Fish Block(s) streambed which constitutes total fish block

WATERBODY
Waterbody Goldstream Creek
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to <u>Chatanika River</u>
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 81
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-141 NPMP 454.7
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Fairbanks, Ak. T <u>IN</u> R <u>IW</u> Sec <u>1</u>
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed NAPLINE crossing 800 m downstream to TAPSline

-ASSESSMENT-

i

Goldstream Creek is a slightly stained, medium-sized stream 5-7 m in width and 0-0.5 m in depth at the NAPLINE crossing. This stream originates approximately 32 km to the north and flows southerly through the gold dredge tailings of the Fox Mining District before reaching the proposed crossing. As a result, substrate at the crossings consists of large gravel and some rocks with minimal accumulations of silt or mud. Stream channel configuration and banks are in their natural condition at this point of crossing. Banks are 0.2 to 1.0 m high, consisting of gravel, sand and some silt, and vegetated with mature birch, willow and spruce.

Previous investigators have reported grayling in Goldstream Creek (Ref. 11), but no fish were caught during the present spring survey. The habitat appears suitable for fish up- and downstream of the proposed NAPLINE crossing.
FISH		
Date <u>29 June 1979</u>		
Fish Present None		
Gear/Effort: <u>EF200m upst</u>	ream of TAPSTine	<u> </u>
		<del>، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «۱۰۰۰ »، «</del>
Species Present:	Quantity Frv. Other	Size Range (mm) Frv Other
Maria		
None		
		<u>۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰</u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PHYSICAL CONDITIONS		
Date	29 June 1979	
Channel Width (m)	2. <b>6</b>	
Flood Plain Width (m)	<u> </u>	
Water Depth (cm)	17-32	
Discharge $(m^3/s)$	0.5	
$D = (m\alpha/1)$	10.2	
Temperature $(^{\circ}C)$	6.5	<u></u>
Conductivity (umhos/cm)	270	
nH	7 8	
Color	Slightly humic-stained brown	e
Turbidity	Moderately turbid from recent r	ain
Bottom Type	Gravel/sand with some mud	<u></u>
Fish Block(s)	None visible	

.

A Loss of A

Luir and L

1

WATERBODY
WaterbodyTreasure_Creek
Main Drainage_Chatanika River Tributary toVault Creek
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 80
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-140 NPMP 448.6
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>
USGS Map Reference Livengood, Ak. T_2NR_1WSec_3
Site AccessHelicopter
Section Surveyed From 400 m upstream of NAPLINE to 800 m downstream

ASSESSMENT-

Treasure Creek is a small tundra stream 1-m wide with 0.3-1.5 m high banks. The silt and mud banks are occasionally incised and vegetated with birch, dwarf spruce and dwarf willow. Substrates consist primarily of soft mud with many sunken logs and an abundance of detritus. Upstream placer mining may account partially for the extensive mud and silt deposits and abundance of sunken logs.

Treasure Creek appears to be suitable fish habitat and would probably be utilized if downstream fish blocks were removed. Three active beaver dams, 800-1200 m downstream of the proposed crossing, are complete stream blocks. The largest is 1.5 m in height. At the present time, these dams would provide good settling ponds for any upstream silt-causing activities. Fish are probably present downstream of these dams during open water seasons.

Date_30 June 1979	·	
Fish Present: None		
Gear/Effort: <u>EF(75m NAPLINE u</u>	pstream)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Species Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None	·	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

PHYSICAL CONDITION -	
Date	30 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	1
Floodplain Width (m)	1
Water Depth (cm)	40-52
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.12
D.O. (mg/l)	10
Temperature (°C)	5.5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	140
рН	7.5
Color	Muddy brown; highly humic-stained
Turbidity	Highly turbid
Bottom Type	Mud/grass
Fish Block(s)	1.5 m high beaver dam 800 m downstream of
	NAPLINE

WATERBODY
Waterbody Shocker Creek
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Chatanika River</u>
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 79
Identification Nos: NPSI_4-138NPMP_443.7
Alaska Highway Milepost NA
USGS Map Reference Livengood, Ak. T 3N R 1W Sec 19
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed NAPLINE downstream to Chatanika(approximately 1 km)
ASSESSMENT

Shocker Creek is a small tundra stream 0.6-2 m in width, with 1-1.5 m high banks. The banks are silt and tundra covered with willow, birch and berry bushes. This drainage is a braided tundra stream with highly stained water. Substrates consisted of gravel and mud with emergent grass abundant in shallow water.

During the spring survey, young-of-the-year and juvenile grayling were present at the proposed crossing. Although adult grayling were not caught or sighted, the presence of young-of-the-year fish indicates that grayling spawned near the NAPLINE. Previous surveys of this stream also recorded that grayling were present (Ref. 11).

FISH			······································	·····	روی و می اور
Date <u>30 June</u> Fish Present:	1979 Yes				
Gear/Effort:	EF(75m downstream	)			
Species Preser	nt:	Qua Fry	ntity Other	Size Fry	Range (mm) Other
Grayling		3	4	Est. 25	Est. 100-175
		<u></u>			
PHYSICAL	CONDITION		an a		

-

terms to the second sec

E

i nationalistication de la constante de la const

	· ·
Date	<u>30 June 1979</u>
Channel Width (m)	0.6-2.0
Floodplain Width (m)	0.6-2.0
Water Depth (cm)	0-21
Discharge (m³/s)	0.2
D.O. (mg/L)	9.2
Temperature (°C)	12
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	80
рН	7.5
Color	Stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Gravel, mud, grass
Fish Block(s)	None seen from NAPLINE to Chatanika

WATERBODY
WaterbodyUnnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #1
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Chatanika River
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 79
Identification Nos:       NPSI_4-137.06       NPMP_443.5         Alaska Highway Milepost_NA
USGS Map Reference Livengood, Ak. T <u>3N</u> R <u>1W</u> Sec <u>19</u>
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE to 100 m upstream; Aerial survey of
entire drainage

## ASSESSMENT-

....

Unnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #1 is a small intermittent tundra stream with a channel width of 0-0.5 m. Where visible, the channel was completely choked with heavy grass. The limited amount of surface water was highly stained. This particular crossing appears as a sheet flow culvert and would generally not provide fish habitat near the pipe crossing.

Approximately 1000 m downstream of the proposed crossing, this drainage reaches its terminus at its confluence with Unnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #2. Below this point, the drainage may offer limited habitat, particularly during high water years.

FISH				
	•			
Date <u>30 June 1979</u>				
Fish Present: None				
Gear/Effort: Visual observa	ation			
			······	
				·
Species Present:	Qua Fry	ntity Other	Size Ka Fry	nge (mm) Other
None	<b>X</b>	******		
None				
anna a tha ann an a	<u></u>			······
		····		
			-	

PHYSICAL CONDITION -	
Date	30 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0-0.5
Floodplain Width (m)	0-0.5
Water Depth (cm)	0-10
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	<0.01(Est)
D.O. (mg/l)	6.2
Temperature (°C)	14
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	75
рН	5.7
Color	Stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud/grass
Fish Block(s)	

WATERBODY					
Waterbody Unnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #2					
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Chatanika River</u>					
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 79					
Identification Nos: NPSI_4-137.05 NPMP_443.4					
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>					
USGS Map Reference Livengood, Ak. T_3N_R_1W_Sec_19					
Site AccessHelicopter					
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE to 400 meters downstream					

## -ASSESSMENT-

Unnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #2 was similar to #1 in that the drainage was a sheet flow culvert. This is a shallow drainage which flows through heavy grass and tundra and was dry in many areas above and below the proposed crossing. Where present, water was highly stained but not measurably flowing. The drainage was small enough that a distinct channel was not present. Tributary #2 does not provide suitable habitat for fish near the proposed NAPLINE crossing. Suitable habitat may be present, how-ever, approximately 1000 m downstream below the confluence of Tributary #1 and #2, particularly during high water years.

FISH					
Date 30 June 1	979				
Fish Present:	None				
Gear/Effort:	Visual observati	on		·	
-					
•					
Species Presen	t:	Quan Fry	tity <u>Other</u>	Size Ran Fry	ge (mm) <u>Other</u>
None					
<u></u>					
	· ·		۵		

PHYSICAL CONDITION -	
Date	30 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	Generally not visible
Floodplain Width (m)	
Water Depth (cm)	
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0
D.O. (mg/l)	5.6
Temperature (°C)	13
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	65
рН	5.5
Color	Highly stained
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Mud/grass
· ·	
Fish Block(s)	Dry in places

WATERBODY
Neteritedus Nove ed Tudto tos e Otoria de la 190
waterbody Unnamed Iributary to Snocker Creek #3
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Chatanika River</u>
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 79
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-137.04 NPMP 443.3
Alaska Highway MilepostNA
USGS Map Reference Livengood, Ak. T 3N R 2W Sec 14
Site Access Helicopter
Section Surveyed From NAPLINE to 400 m downstream

-ASSESSMENT----

19.0

Unnamed Tributary to Shocker Creek #3 is a small tundra drainage confined to a 0.2-1.0 m wide channel. The substrate consists of gravel and mud with an abundance of emergent grasses. The primary vegetation includes dwarf willow, birch and black spruce with an abundance of blueberry and highbush cranberry. At the time of sampling, this stream was cutting a new channel through the willows at the pipeline crossing.

This tributary appears as though it could go dry during years of low precipitation. Fish habitat may be present near the pipeline crossing during wet years.

FISH					- 1
Date <u>30 June</u> Fish Present:_	1979 None		-		
Gear/Effort:	DN(30m_downstream	m of wor	kpad)		
-					
-		- <u> </u>	*****		
Species Presen	t:	Quant Fry	tity <u>Other</u>	Size Ran Fry	ge (mm) <u>Other</u>
None					an sa ang sa
					0
			····	ىرى بىغان بىغىرى خەن مەر ي	
					<del></del>
**************************************			- <u> </u>		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
1					

-PHYSICAL CONDITION -Date 30 June 1979 Channel Width (m) 0.2-1.0 Floodplain Width (m) 0.2-1.0 Water Depth (cm) 0-18 Discharge  $(m^3/s)$ 0.01 9.8 D.O. (mg/l) 6.5 Temperature (°C) 80 Conductivity (µmhos/cm) 6.5 pН . Highly stained Color Turbidity Bottom Type Mud/grass Fish Block(s) Shallow water may provide fish blocks at low water

ż

1

Rear Article

.

أم

1

......

ū.

1

\_\_\_\_\_3

-ASSESSMENT-

Washington Creek is a medium sized stream 15-20 m in width with welldefined banks 1.0-2.5 m in height. This stream meanders through mature stands of birch and spruce with intermixed muskeg areas. Although Washington Creek was highly turbid at the time of survey, it is normally stained brown in color. Substrates are composed primarily of gravel and sand with small amounts of silt.

Washington Creek has been known for its good grayling fishing. During the spring survey, this stream was at a high flood stage which prevented detailed sampling, but approximately 15 juvenile grayling were caught in a 24-h gillnet set. Near the NAPLINE, Washington Creek is a rearing area for grayling and may also provide nursery habitat and a migration route for spring and fall fish movement.

Size Range (mm) er Fry Other
Est. 120-200
······································

PHYSICAL CONDITION -	
Date	30 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	15
Floodplain Width (m)	15
Water Depth (cm)	Not attainable due to high flow
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Not attainable
D.O. (mg/l)	10
Temperature (°C)	8.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	100
рН	7.5
Color	Muddy brown
Turbidity	Highly turbid from recent precipitation
Bottom Type	Gravel, sand
Fish Block(s)	None

[=

WaterbodySouth Fork of Aggie Creek			
Main Drainage Tanana River Tributary to Washington Creek			
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 76			
Identification Nos: NPSI_4-136 NPMP_430.9			
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>			
USGS Map Reference Livengood, Ak. T 4N R 3W Sec 10			
Site Access_Helicopter			
Section Surveyed <u>Headwaters 1.6 km downstream to NAPLINE</u>			

-ASSESSMENT-

The South Fork of Aggie Creek is a clear water stream which flows from the Elliot Highway west to the proposed NAPLINE crossing. The substrate consists of gravel and sand with little detritus or algae. This headwater portion of the South Fork is confined to a narrow channel 0.5-1.5 m in width. Predominate vegetation includes willow and dwarf birch scattered through surrounding tundra and muskeg.

The proposed NAPLINE crossing is in a high elevation and steep gradient area that would be generally unsuitable for fish use. Water velocities of 1-2 m/sec were common. In addition, a 1 m high waterfall has been created at the Alyeska workpad and this would block upstream fish movement if fish were present.

					··
Date <u>30 June</u>	1979				
Fish Present:	None				
Gear/Effort:	DN(100m)	·······			ورو موارد کا میرون کا اور و اور و اور و
	•	······································			
		<u> </u>			
			<u> </u>		······································
Species Preser	it:	Quant <u>Fry</u>	ity <u>Other</u>	Size Ra <u>Fry</u>	inge (mm) <u>Other</u>
None					
					10
·			<del></del>		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

PHYSICAL CONDITION	
Date Channel Width (m) Floodplain Width (m)	<u>30 June 1979</u> 0.5-1.5 0.5-1.5
Water Depth (cm)	0-9
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.1
D.O. (mg/l)	11.2
Temperature (°C)	5
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	120
рH	7.6
Color	Clear
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Gravel
Fish Block(s)	Fish block at workpad low water crossing (1 m waterfall at downstream end)

WATERBODY			
WaterbodyNorth Fork of Aggie Creek			
Main Drainage <u>Tanana River</u> Tributary to <u>Washington Creek</u>			
Figure 2 Northwest Alignment Sheet 76			
Identification Nos: NPSI 4-135 NPMP 430.1			
Alaska Highway Milepost <u>NA</u>			
USGS Map Reference Livengood, Ak. T 4N R 3W Sec 3			
Site Access Helicopter			
Section Surveyed NAPLINE 1.6 km downstream			

ASSESSMENT-

1911

The North Fork of Aggie Creek originates near the Elliot Highway and flows westerly 3-5 km through tundra and muskeg to the proposed NAPLINE crossing. The NAPLINE crosses Aggie Creek in its headwater regions where stream gradient varies from 700-1000 foot drop per mile. Despite the steep gradient and mud substrate, Aggie Creek water was clear during the spring survey. The stream channel varied from 0.2-1.5 m in width and was vegetated primarily by birch and willow.

The North Fork of Aggie Creek, in the vicinity of the proposed NAPLINE construction, does not provide suitable fish habitat due to the steep gradient, the presence of numerous natural waterfalls, and areas of extensive braiding. The Alyeska workpad also creates a 1.0 m high waterfall. However, areas 3-8 km downstream do not appear to have fish blocks and may provide suitable habitat for summer use.

Date <u>30 June</u>	1979
Fish Present:	None
Gear/Effort:	DN(75m downstream to workpad)

pecies Present:	Quantity Fry Other	Size Range (mm) Fry Other
None		
	·	

No. while

k adre 2

Date	30 June 1979
Channel Width (m)	0.2-1.5
Floodplain Width (m)	0.2-1.5
Water Depth (cm)	0-12
Discharge (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	0.06
D.O. (mg/2)	10
Temperature (°C)	4.0
Conductivity (µmhos/cm )	95
рН	7.8
Color	Clear
Turbidity	Clear
Bottom Type	Cobble
Fish Block(s)	25 m below low water crossing North Fork braids
	into 10-15 small channels without adequate flow
	for fish passage. Also 1 m waterfall at down-
	stream end of workpad fow water crossing

#### LITERATURE REVIEWED

(Numbers indicate references cited in text or Appendix Table 2)

- Webb, J.P. 1978. Fish overwintering in the utility corridor: Washington Creek to Sagwon Bluffs. U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Fairbanks, Alaska. 28 p.
- Anon. 1978. Field validation of fish streams between the Canadian border and Delta Junction. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Dames & Moore, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. 15 p.
- 3. Anon. 1978. Northwest Alaskan Pipeline ice and pre-breakup basic data report. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Northern Technical Services, Anchorage, Alaska. 206 p.
- Anon. 1978. Northwest Alaskan Pipeline alignment sheets, Fluor Revised Contract No. 468074. October 1978. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Aero-Graphics, Salt Lake City, Utah. 123 p.
- 5. Anon. 1976. A list of fish streams crossed by the proposed Alcan gas pipeline in Alaska, including fish species present and periods of sensitivity. Prepared for Alcan Pipeline Company by Bio/West, Inc., Logan, Utah. 21 p.
- Valdez, R.A. 1976. Fisheries survey of Tanana River tributaries along the Alcan gas pipeline route. Prepared for Gulf Interstate Engineering Company by Bio/West, Inc., Logan, Utah. 59 p.
- Van Hyning, J.M. 1976a. A reconnaissance of the fish resources of the Northwest Pipeline Corporation corridor: Alaska border to Delta Junction. Prepared for Gulf Interstate Engineering Company, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Van Hyning, J.M. 1976b. Salmon surveys of the Upper Tanana River, 1976. Prepared for Gulf Interstate Engineering Company, Fairbanks, Alaska. 31 p.
- 9. Van Hyning, J.M. 1978. Fall and winter fish studies on the Upper Tanana River drainage. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Aquabionics, Fairbanks, Alaska. 77 p.
- Pearse, G.A. 1978. Summary of fishery survey data between Delta Junction and the Canadian border. Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADFG), Fairbanks, Alaska.

- Rockwell, J. Jr. and R.L. Johnson. 1978. List of stream and other waterbodies along the Trans-Alaska oil pipeline route (fourth revision, draft). Alaska Pipeline Office, U.S. Department of Interior, Anchorage, Alaska.
- 12. United States Geological Survey (USGS). 1956. Alaska topographic series quadrangles, scale 1:250,000 (revised printings). U.S. Department of Interior, Geological Survey, Fairbanks, Alaska.
- Anon. 1968. Catalog of waters important for spawning and migration of anadromous fishes (revised 1975). ADFG, Anchorage, Alaska. 19 p.
- 14. Francisco, K. and W.B. Dinneford. 1977. Third interim report of the Commercial Fish - Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 17, Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 88 p.
- 15. Dinneford, W.B. 1978. Final report of the Commercial Fish -Technical Evaluation Study: Tanana and Delta Rivers. Special Report No. 20, Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 52 p.
- 16. Francisco, K. and W.B. Dinneford. 1977. Fourth interim report of the Commercial - Technical Evaluation Study: Tanana and Delta Rivers. Special Report No. 19, Joint/State Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 50 p.
- 17. Anon. 1978. 1978 breakup conditions along the Northwest pipeline route between Prudhoe Bay and the Canadian border: basic data report. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Northern Technical Services, Anchorage, Alaska. 201 p.
- 18. Netsch, N.F. 1979. Personal communication on 9 February 1979.
- 19. Townsend, A. 1979. Personal communication on 1 February 1979.
- 20. Netsch, N.F., T.O. Renschler and E.C. Wadlow. 1972. A progress report on fishery surveys along the route of the proposed Trans-Alaska pipeline between the Yukon River and Atigun Pass during 1971. USFWS, Anchorage, Alaska. 21 p.
- Netsch, N.F. 1975. Fishery resources of waters along the route of the Trans-Alaska pipeline between the Yukon River and Atigun Pass in north central Alaska. Resource Publication No. 124. USFWS, Anchorage, Alaska. 45 p.
- 22. Anon. 1976. Preliminary hydrology report: Alcan pipeline route, Delta Junction to Canadian border. Prepared for Alcan Pipeline Company by Rand M Consultants, Inc. 50 p.

- 23. Hemming, J.E. and K.A. Morehouse (Eds.). Wildlife Atlas:Trans-Alaska Oil Pipeline, Valdez to Prudhoe Bay. JFWAT Special Report #3. 30 p.
- 24. Wilson, W.J. 1977. Winter water availability and use conflicts as related to fish and wildlife in arctic Alaska: a synthesis of information. Performed for USFWS, U.S.D.O.I. FWS/0BS-77-06. 220 p.
- 25. Bendock, T. 1974. First interim report of the Sport Fish Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 6, Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 19 p.
- 26. Anon. 1979. Preliminary list of fish streams crossed by the proposed Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company gas pipeline, Delta to the Canadian border. Interagency Fish and Wildlife Task Force. Alaska 9 p.
- 27. Anon. 1978. Water resources data for Alaska, water year 1977. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report AK-77-1 U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska. 439 p.
- 28. Anon. 1978. River and floodplain crossing design considerations and processes, for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Volume I. Prepared for Fluor Engineers and Constructors, Inc. by Northern Technical Services, Anchorage, Alaska 55 p.
- 29. Anon. 1978. River and floodplain crossing design considerations and processes for the Alaska Natural Gas Transportation System, Volume II. Prepared for Fluor Engineers and Constructors, Inc. Northern Technical Services. Anchorage, Alaska. 470 p.
- 30. Anon. 1979. Fish stream files. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Pipeline Surveillance Office. Anchorage, Alaska. (unpublished).
- 31. Anon. 1977. Construction surveillance memos. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team. Anchorage, Alaska. (unpublished).
- 32. Francisco, K. 1976. First interim report of the Commercial Fish -Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 4. Joint State/ Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 86 p.
- 33. Francisco, K. 1977. Second interim report of the Commercial Fish -Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 4. Joint State/ Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska. 46 p.
- 34. Hallberg, J. 1975. Second interim report of the Sport Fish Technical Evaluation Study. Special Report No. 7. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska.

- 35. Dinneford, B. 1978. Final report of the Commercial Fish Technical Evaluation Study: Salcha River Special Report No. 21. Joint State/Federal Fish and Wildlife Advisory Team, Anchorage, Alaska.
- 36. Alt, K.T. and R.A. Furniss. 1976. Inventory and cataloging of North Slope waters. Div. Sport Fish, Alaska Dept. Fish and Game. Project F-9-8. 31 p.
- 37. Wienhold, R.J. 1970. Aerial stream surveys along the pipeline route. Activity memo, Habitat Div., Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game. 3 p.
- 38. Wienhold, R.J. 1970. Stream surveys along the pipeline route. Div. Sport Fish, Alaska Dept. Fish and Game.
- 39. Tack, S.L. Distribution, abundance and natural history of the arctic grayling in the Tanana River drainage. Div. Sport Fish, Alaska Dept. Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Fish Restoration. Project F-9-4, 1971 Vol. 12, 1972 Vol. 13, 1973 Vol. 14, 1974 Vol. 15.
- 40. Ott, A.G. 1979. Personal communication on 26 July 1979.
- 41. Ward, D.L. 1979. Personal communication on 20 July 1979.
- 42. Anon. 1979. Northwest Alaskan Pipeline alignment sheets. Fluor revised contract No. 468074. May 1979 (Revision 0). Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by Aero-Graphics Salt Lake City, Utah. 131 p.
- 43. Anon. 1978. Aerial photographs of proposed Napline route. Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. Fairbanks, Alaska.
- 44. Furniss, R.A. 1975. Inventory and cataloging of the arctic area waters. Div. Sport Fish, Alaska Dept. Fish and Game, Proj. F-9-7, Annual Rep. 16, 47 pp.
- 45. Furniss, R.A. and D.L. Ward. 1976. Comparison of water availability for use in construction of proposed gas pipelines on the Alaskan North Slope. El Paso Natural Gas Docket # CP25-96 et al. 69 p.
- 46. Schallock, E.W. and F.B. Lotspeich. 1974. Low winter dissolved oxygen in some Alaskan rivers. Arctic Environ. Res. Lab., College, Alaska. Nat. Environ. Res. Center, Office Res and Devel., U.S. EPA, Corvallis, Oregon, U.S. Govt. Print Office, Washington, D.C., 33 p.
- 47. U.S. Geological Survey. 1969. Hydrologic observations, Fairbanks to Prudhoe Bay and other Arctic Slope areas, May 1969. Water Resour. Div., Alaska Dist., Open File Rep.
- 48. Anctil, D., N. Grinich and M. Haddix. 1978. Aquatic habitat evaluation, Data summary report. Habitat Protection Section, Pipeline Surveillance, Alaska Dept. Fish and Game. Anchorage, Alaska. 44 p.

- 49. Glaspell, J. 1979. Personal communication on 28 August 1979.
- 50. Anderson, F. 1979. Personal communication on 28 August 1979.
- 51. Craig, P. and P. McCart. 1974. Fall spawning and overwintering areas of fish populations along routes of proposed pipeline between Prudhoe Bay and the Mackenzie Delta, 1972-1973. Canadian Arctic Gas Study Limited (Calgary, Alberta), Biological Report Series 15(3). 37 p.
- 52. Bendock, T. 1976. De-watering effects of industrial development on arctic fish stocks. Alaska Dept. Fish & Game. Report to Alaska Board of Fisheries. 13 p.
- 53. Ward, D. and L. Peterson. 1976. A summary of water use problems related to North Slope petroleum development. Proc. 27th Alaska Science Conf. pp. 53-57.
- 54. This study.
- 55. Chihuly, M., D. Ward, P. Craig and R. McMillan. 1979. Winter fisheries survey and provisional list of waterbodies along the Alaskan gas pipeline route (Prudhoe Bay to the Yukon Territory) proposed by Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company. Prepared for Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Company by LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. 274 p.
- 56. Seaton, B. 1979. Personal communication on 18 March 1979.

## APPENDIX I

## Calibration of Field Equipment

and

## Accuracy of Measurements



# ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES Ltd.

May 8, 1979

LGL Limited U.S., Inc. P.O. Box 80607 Fairbanks, Alaska 99708

Attention: Mr. Mike Chihuly

Gentlemen:

For the purpose of quality control, field equipment used by LGL was brought to Environmental Services, Limited's laboratory for calibration. Following is a report of results.

## YSI S-C-T Meters Model 3300

Upon receipt, each of 2 meters and 2 probes were labeled and carried through calibration procedure as described in the 14th edition of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. Temperature at 25°C was found to be accurate within the limits of the one degree increments provided on the meter when checked against an ASTM certified thermometer.

Conductivity in each meter, using a Potassium Chloride solution of known conductivity, deviated slightly from the known. However, calculated cell constants ranged between 1 and 2, which is acceptable accuracy.

Each probe was cleaned with a solution recommended by the manufacturer. At the same time the meters were calibrated and batteries tested.

The meters were again tested and found to have cell constants of 2 at 1000 level and .1 at 100 level, again acceptable according to Standard Methods. When compared to a laboratory meter of same make and model, the laboratory meter performed with equivalent accuracy.

The meters, finally, were tested for accuracy at low temperatures similar to those encountered during field surveys in winter months. The temperatures were found to vary 2-3 degrees celsius. It is suggested that hand thermometers be carried to verify accuracy of temperature rather than relying solely on the S-C-T meter. LGL Limited U.S., Inc. May 8, 1979 Page Two

#### Hach Dissolved Oxygen Test Kit Model OX-2P

Two field Hach Dissolved Oxygen kits were tested for precision against a YSI Model 57 Dissolved Oxygen Meter. The kits were found to deviate, using low level method, approximately 0.2 mg/l to 0.4 mg/l at 22-25°C as well as 3.2°. This deviation is close to the precision of the dissolved oxygen test of 0.1 mg/l as described in Standard Methods.

## Hach pH Wide Range Test Kit Model 17-N

Both colorimetric pH kits were found to be accurate within the limits of the 0.5 pH unit increments when checked against an Orion 801A digital ionalyzer using pH buffers 4.00, 7.00, and 10.00. Temperatures included 0°C to 25°C. Distilled water as well as river water were also used to ensure that sample interferences were limited.

Should you have any further questions regarding this report, please do not hesitate to contact our laboratory at 479-3115.

Very truly yours, Environmental Services, Ltd.

Theresa & Clason

Theresa J. Olson, Environmental Scientist

JO:taf

1: Mr. Brian Tomlinson

## APPENDIX II

## Provisional List of Waterbodies Crossed or

## Potentially Affected by the NAPLINE

APPENDIX II. Provisional list of 492 waterbodies crossed or potentially affected by the Northwest Alaskan Pipeline including an evaluation of existing spring fisheries data for each. Data sources (see Literature Reviewed) and spring criteria (see Table 1) are listed by number. Primary data sources are underlined. Abbreviations: NPSI (Northwest Alaskan Pipeline Stream Identification Number), NPAS (Northwest Pipeline Alignment Sheet), NPMP (Northwest Pipeline Milepost), AHMP (Alaska Highway Milepost), Alyeska AS (Alyeska Assignment Sheet), Sta. (Staion). Reference 42 identified the alignment sheet series used.

Waterbody	NPS1	NPAS	NPMP	анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
linn amed Creak	6-227 03	131	738 7	1222.2		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	·····	2	2,54
Honamed Creek	6-227.02	131	738.3	1222.6				1	54
Unnamed Pond	6-227.01	131	737.5	1223.4				ł	2,54
Scottle Creek	6-227	131	737.5	1223.4				)	5, <u>6</u> ,7,8,9,10, 17,22,26,29,54
Desper Creek	6-226	130	735.6	1225.6				1	55 5, <u>6</u> ,7,9,10,17, 26 29,54,55
Unnamed Creek	6-225.01	129	730.8	1232.1				2	2,54
Sweetwater Creek	6-225	129	728.4	1234.2				2	2,9,29,54
Unnamed Creek	6-224	129	728.0	1234.7				2	2,29,34
Unnamed Creek	6-223	129	120.8	1235.9				2	2,25,34
Unnamed Creek	0-223	129	720.8	1235.9				ر. د ۸	2, 23, 54
Unnamed Lreek	0-222	129	720.5	1230.3				10	5 6 7 8 9 10 1
Gardiner Lreek	0-213	127	/10.0	1240.1				'	22.26.29.54
Tenmile Creek	6-218	126	710.7	1252.8				2	2,5,6,9,10,
Silver Creek	6-217	125	704.8	1258,7				4A	2,5,6,9,10,26
linnamed freek	6-216.01	124	701.9	1262.3				2	2,54
Unnamed Creek	6-216.01	124	701.9	1262.3				2	2,54
Unnamed Creek	6-216	124	699.2	1266.5				2	2,29,54
Beaver Creek	6-215	124	697.4	1268.0				1	5,6,7,8,9,10,1
Unnamed Creek	6-214.01	123	695.2	1270.4				2	2,54
Unnamed Creek	6-213.01	123	692.8	1273.0				د د	2 0 20
Unnamed Creek	6-213	122	688.3	12/8.3				د د	2,9,29
Bitters Creek	6-212	122	686.5	1280.2				•	29,54
Unnamed Creek	6-210.02	121	683.9	1283.2				2	2
Unnamed Creek	6-210.01	121	681.8	1285.4				2	2
Unnamed Creek	6-210	119	671.0	1296.7				4	2,29
Unnamed Creek	6-209	119	669.9	1297.9				3	2,29
Tanàna River	6-207 A/B	118	664.3	1303.3				1	17,22,26,29,54
Tanana River Alt 11	6-207C	118	664.3	1303.3				)	3,5,6,7,9,10,17, 22,26,29,54
Tanana River Alt #2	6-208	118	664.3	1303.3				1	3,5,6,7,9,10,17,
Tok River	6-205	117	658.2	1309.4				1	3,5,6,7,9,10,17,
Crystal Springs	6-203.03	114	639.0	1328.2				1	2,9,26,54
Unnamed Creek	6-203.02	114	638.8	1328.2				3	54
Unnamed Creek	6-203.01	113	637.6	1329.5			•	3	2
Unnamed Creek	6-203	113	636.5	1330.5				3	2.54
Noon Lake Tributary	6-202	113	635.2	1331.9				2	2,6,29

#### Appendix II. (cont'd)

*i* 

Waterbody	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	Анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
Moon Lake Tributary Yerrick Creek	6-202 6-201	113 113	635.2 633.0	1331.9 1333.7				2	2,6, <u>29</u> 3,5,6,7,8,9 10,17,22,26
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Cathedral Rapids Creek #1 Cathedral Rapids Creek #2 Cathedral Rapids Creek #3 Cathedral Rapids Creek #5	6-200.01 6-200 6-199 6-198 6-197B 6-197A 6-197A 6-197	112 112 112 112 112 112 112 112	630.8 630.7 629.2 628.6 628.6 628.5 628.5	1336.9 1336.9 1338.1 1338.7 1338.7 1338.8 1338.8 1338.9				2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3	2,29,54 2,29,54 2,49,54 2,4,7,22,29 2,4,7,22,29 2,4,7,22,29 2,4,7,22,29 2,4,7,22,29 2,4,7,22,29 2,4,7,22,29
Cathedral Rapids Creek #6 Cathedral Rapids Creek #7 Unnamed Creek	6-196 6-195 6-193.01	112 112 112	628.2 628.0 627.5	1339.0 1339.2 1339.8				3 3 1	2,4,7,22,29 2,4,7,22,29 2,5,6,10, 26,29,54
Unnamed Creek Sheep Creek	6-192.01 6-191	111 111	626.2 625.1	1340.5 1342.2				3 3	2, <u>54</u> 3,5,6,7,8, 10,22,29, <u>54</u>
Unnamed Creek Robertson River	· 5-190 5-187	111 110	623.5 619.6	1343.7 1347.6				2 1	2,29, <u>54</u> 3,5,6,7,8, 9,10,17, 22,26,29,54
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Bear Creek	5-185.03 5-185.02 5-185.01 5-185	110 110 109 109	617.2 617.0 515.1 609.9	1350.1 1350.2 1352.3 1357.3				2 2 1	2,54 2,54 2,54 3,5,6,7,8, 9,10,17,
Chief Creek	5-184	108	608.6	1358.6				1,48	22,26,29, <u>54</u> 3,5,6,7,8, 9, <u>10</u> ,17, 22, <u>26</u> ,29,54
Unnamed Creek	5-183	108	605.4	1361.7				3	2,5,10,26, 29,54
Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Sam Creek	5-182 5-181 5-180	108 107 107	605.2 603.1 601.6	1362.0 1364.4 1365.9				3 3 2	2,5,54 2,29,54 3,5,6,7,8, 9,10,26, 29,54
Unnamed Creek	5-179	106	598.4	1369.1				1	3,5. <u>6</u> ,9. 10.26, 29.54
Berry Creek	5-178	106	596.2	1371.4				3	3,5,6,7,8,9, 10,22,29,54
Sears Creek	5-177	106	593.1	1374.4				1	3,5,6,7,8,9, 10,17,22,29, <u>54</u>
Unnamed Creek Dry Creek	5-176.01 5-175	105 105	590.6 589.5	1377.0 1378.1				2 1	2 3,5,6,7,8,9, 10,22,29,54

Waterbody	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	Анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
Johnson River	5-175	104	587.0	1380.5				1	3,5, <u>6</u> ,7,8,9, 10,17,22,26,29
Little Gerstle River	5-174	103	579.3	1388.4				1	3,5,6,7,8,9, 10,17,22,26,29
Gerstle River	5-172	102	575.0	1393.0				1	3,5, <u>6</u> ,7,8,9, 10,17,22,26,29
Sawmill Creek	5-171	100	563.8	1403.9				3	3,5, <u>6</u> ,7,8,9, 10,29,54
Rhoads Creek	5-170	100	560.1	1407.6				3	3,5, <u>6</u> ,9,10, 29,54
Granite Creek	5-169	99	558.4	1409.2				3	3,5,6,7,9,10,
Tanana River	5-166	96	537.3		47	9215+00		1	3,5, <u>11</u> ,13,15, 16,27,29,32
Side Channel of Tanana River Shaw Creek Rosa Creek #1 West Branch Keystone Creek Rosa Creek #2 Rosa Creek #3 Rosa Creek #4 South Fork Minton Creek #1 South Fork Minton Creek #2 South Fork Minton Creek #4 South Fork Minton Creek #4 South Fork Minton Creek #5 South Fork Minton Creek #5 South Fork Minton Creek #6 South Fork Minton Creek #7	5-165.01 5-165 5-164 5-163 5-162 5-162 5-162 5-161 5-161 5-161 5-161 5-161 5-161 5-161 5-161 5-161 5-161	95 93 93 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92 92	536.7 526.0 525.8 519.8 519.2 518.9 518.0 517.4 517.4 517.0 516.3 516.0 515.8 515.8 515.8		49 49 50 50 51 51 51 51 51 51 51	9789+15 9800+40 9830+70 10110+50 10142+74 10165+25 10214+80 10244+06 10258+12 10298+63 10305+90 10316+00 10316+98 10343+09		1 1 4 4 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 1 1	$\begin{array}{c} 3,11,13,42,43\\ 3,5,11,29,30,57,65\\ 5,11,29,30\\ 5,11,29,30\\ 5,11,29\\ 5,11,29\\ 5,11,29\\ 5,11,29\\ 5,11,29\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,32,54,66\\ 5,11,29,52,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,54\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,29,56\\ 5,12,2$
North Fork Minton Creek #1 North Fork Minton Creek #2 North Fork Minton Creek #3 North Fork Minton Creek #4 Gold Run Creek Small Creek Tributary to Small Creek Redmond Creek	5-161 5-161 5-161 5-160 5-160 5-159.02 5-159.01 5-159	91 91 91 91 91 91 91 91 90	515.4 514.8 514.5 514.4 512.7 511.3 510.7 505.7		51 51 51 51 51 52 52 52 53	10346+68 10374+14 10393+01 10394+88 10487+62 10561+41 10589+47 10855+33		) 3 1 2 3 1	5,11,32,54 $5,11,32,54$ $5,11,32,54$ $5,11,32,54$ $3,5,11,22,54$ $11,54$ $11$ $3,5,11,14,29,$ $30,32,35,38,$ $54$
Unnamed Tributary to Salcha River TAPS Slough Unnamed Slough Salcha River	4-158.03 4-158.02 4-158.01 4-158	89 89 89 89	502.8 501.9 501.8 501.5		53 53A 53A 53A	11037+79 2+00 7+50 19+00		2 ] ] ]	11,54 11,54,55 11,55 3,5,11,13,14, 25,29,32,35, 38

.

.

Waterbody	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	АНМР	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
Oxbow Slough	4-157.02	89	501.3		53A	33+00		2	11,54
Two-Nineteen Creek	4-157.01	88	497.6		54	223+50		1	, 11,54
Little Salcha River	4-157	88	496.5		54	281+71		\$	3,5, <u>11</u> ,13, 29,31,38
Salcha River	4-156.05	88	495.3		54	345+50		3	<u>11</u> ,54
Inibutary to Million	4-156 04	88	493 9		54	417+00		2	11,29,31,54
Willion Dollar Freek	4-156 03	87	491.5		55	545+00		ī	5,11,29,31
Million Dollar Creek #2	4-156 02	87	491.2		55	558+60		1	5,11,29
Million Dollar Creek #3	4-156.01	87	491.0		55	568+00		1	5,11,29
Million Dollar Creek #4	4-156	87	490.6		55	592+00		1	5, <u>11,29</u> ,31
French Creek #0	4-155	87	489.6		55	643+55		. 1	3,5,11,19,
(nokanpeover Creek	4-154	86	486.4		56	809+40		١	3,5, <u>11</u> ,19,
rench Creek 1	4-153	86	483.7		56	942+85		1	3,5,11,19,
rench Creek #2	4-152	86	483.0		56	993+69		1	3,5,11,19,
rench Creek #3	4-151	86	482.5		56	1018+95		1	3,5,11,19,
rench Creek #4	4-150	85	482.2		56	1035+43		1	3,5,11,19,
rench Creek #5	4-149	85	480.4		57	1125+18		١	3,5,11,19, 29,38
lear Lake Outlet	4-148.01	85	480.2		57	1134+40		3	11,31,54
loose creek #1	4-140	65	4/3.3		57	100002			38,54
loose Creek #2	4-147	85	478.0		57	1250+70		1	38, <u>54</u>
loose Creek #3	4-146	85	477.3		57	NA		1	5,11,29,31, 38,54
Unnamed Creek	4-145.04	84	473.7		58	1495+15		2	11, <u>54</u>
Jnnamed Creek	4-145.03	84	473.5		58	1505+00		2	11,54
Ess Shaped Slough	4-145.02	84	471.9		58	1570+00		2	11,31
Seventeen-twenty Slough	4-145.01	83	468.2		59	1720+20		3	11,31,54
Seventeen-thirty Slough	4-145	83	468.0		59	1730+50		3	11,29,31, <u>54</u>
Isolated Slough	4-144.01	83	465.9		59	1845+55		ž	11,31,54
Chena River	4-144	83	405.8		29	1849+50		1	17,27,29,31
Staala Crook	4.143	82	463.6		60	1962+80		2	11 29 54
Engineer Creek *	4-142	81	457.5		61	210+00		3	11,17,29,31,
Goldstream Creek	4-141	81	454.7		61	336+01		1	3,5 <u>,11</u> ,17,
Treasure Creek	4-140	80	448.6		62	659+43		۱	29, <u>54</u> 3,5,11,17,
Chatanika River	4-139	79	444.5		63	873+63		1	29, <u>54</u> 3,5, <u>11</u> ,17,
Shocker Creek	4-138	79	443.7		63	914+00		۱	5, <u>11</u> ,29,54
Unnamed Tributary to					<b>C n</b>				
Shocker Creek #1	4-137.06	79	443.5		63			٤	54
Shocker Creek #2	4-137.05	79	443.4		63			3	54
Shocker Creek #3	4-137.04	79	443.3		63		· •		54
Unnamed Iributary to Chatanika River #1	4-137.03	78	441.7		63	1025+70		3	11.54
Unnamed Iributary to Chatanika River 12	4-137.02	78	441.7		63	1027+70		2	11,54

Appendix 11. (cont'd).

.

.

.

Waterbody	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	Анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
Unnamed Tributary to Chatanika River #3 Washington Creek	4-137.01 4-137	78 78	441.7 438.2		63 64	1032+20 1209+62		3 1	11, <u>54</u> 1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,17 29,31, <u>38</u> ,54
Unnamed Tributary to Washington Creek South Fork Aggie Creek	4 - 1 36 .01 4 - 1 36	78 76	438.0 430.9		64 65	1220+00 1595+00		2 3	)) ),3,5,1),17, 20,21,28,54
North Fork Aggie Creek	4 - 1 35	76	430.1		65	1635+00		3	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,17, 29,31, <u>38</u> ,48, 54
Tributary to Little Globe Creek Little Globe Creek Unnamed Tributary to Little Globe Creek	4-134.01 4-134 4-133.01	76 76 76	428.3 427.2 427.0		66 66 66	1740+00 1759+00 1796+00		48 48 48	11 11,17,29
Globe Creek Unnamed Tributary to	4-133	75	423.8		66	1966+75		)	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,17, 29,38,48
Globe Creek Unnamed Tributary to Tatalina River Tatalina River	4-132.02 4-132.01 4-132	75 74 74	423.4 420.0 419.0		67 67	1988+88 2167+00 2241+80		45 1,48 1	$\frac{11,30,48}{1,3,5,11,17,}$
Tributary of Slate Creek Slate Creek	4-131.01 4-131	73 73	415.0 414.9		68 68	2456+31 2459+35		2	11 3,5, <u>11</u> ,17,29, 30, <u>38</u> ,48
Ski Jump Ramp Creek ₩ilber Creek	4-130 4-129	73 73	413.1 412.1		68 68-69	2550+00 2608+00		4B 1	11,29 3,5, <u>11</u> ,17,29, 48
Tributary of Wilber Creek Shorty Creek Tributary of Shorty Creek	4-128.04 4-128.03 4-128.02	73 72 72	410.6 407.0 406.8		69 69 69	2666+35 2855+73 2865+11		4B 4B 4B	11 11 11
River Tolovana River Unnamed Tributary to	4-128.01 4-128	72 72	405.7 405.1		70 70	2924+55 2957+90		4B ]	11 1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,13, 17,29,48
River Lost Creek	4-127.01 4-127	71 71	402.0 398.6		70 71	3122+16 104+33		4B 1	11 3,5,11,17,29, 30,31,48
Erickson Creek Tributary Erickson Creek #1	4-126 4-125	70 69	394.3 390.9		72 72	337+66 513+62		48 1	3,1,29 3,5, <u>11</u> ,17,29, <u>30</u> ,31
Unnamed Lake Outlet Erickson Creek #2	4-124.01 4-124	69 69	390.0 389.1		73 73	562+98 611+95		4B 1	11 3,5,11,17,29, 30, <u>31</u> ,48
Hess Creek Tributary Hess Creek	4-123.05 4-123A.04	68 68	385.5 385.2		73 73,74₩	800+02 820+00		4B 1	<u>11,17</u> 1, <u>3,5,11</u> ,17, 29,31,48
Fish Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Unnamed Creek Hot Cat Creek	4-123.03 4-123.02 4-123.01 4-123 3-122.05 3-122.04 3-122.03	68 68 67 67 67 67	385.0 381.0 380.4 379.9 378.8 378.3 377.1		73 74 74 75 75 75	829+65 1040+40 1071+47 1096+85 1150+15 1181+44 1242+94		1 4B 4B 4B 4B 4B 1	11 11 11,29 11,17 11 5, <u>11,</u> 17,31, 48

Waterbody	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	АНМР	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
linnamed Creek	3-122.02	67	374.7		75	1367+33		48	11.17
Unnamed Creek	3-122.01	66	373.2		75	1447+20		48	$\frac{11}{1000000000000000000000000000000000$
Isom Creek #1	3-122	66	369.5		76	1642+50		ł	3,5, <u>11</u> ,29,30,31, 48
lsom Creek #2	3-121.02	66	368.4		76	1549+50		1	3,5, <u>11</u> ,17,29,30, <u>3</u> 1,48
lsom Creek #3	3-121.01	66	369.4		76	1651+34		1	3,5, <u>11,</u> 30,31,48
Tributary to Isom Creek	3-121	66	368.8		/6	1682+08		40	1 3 5 11 13 17
Yukon River	3~120	64	360.0		//-/8	58+00		•	20,21,29,38,48
Burbot Creek	3-119	64	358.3		78	158+21	1HR168+10	1	5,11, <u>20,21</u> ,29, 48
Wood Chopper Creek	3-118	63	357.2		78	215+30	1HR215+20	1	5, <u>11</u> ,20,21,29, 48
Phelps Creek	3-117	62	351.7		79	508+70	1HR501+00	1	5, <u>11</u> ,20,21,29, 48
Herend Creak	3 112	61	344 3		80	899+15	1HR892+15	48	11,17,20,21,29
Fort Hamlin Hills Creek	3-112	61	342.9		81	971+50	1HR1011+08	ĩ	5,11,20,21,29,
					01	1100.00	1001150.45	ı	30,48 11,20,2}
Unnamed Creek	3-110.01	50	340.0		81	59+40	1001337+34	1	1.5.11.17.20.
North Fork Ray River	3-110	29	330.0		02	50145	111(1337-34	•	21,29,48
Fad Creek	3-109	59	332.0		82	270+25	1HR1600+24	1	11,29,30,48
South Branch West Fork	3-108	57	324.3		84	673+00	1HR2001+50	1	1,5,11, <u>20,</u> 21, 29, <u>38</u> ,48
Middle Branch West Fork	3-107	57	321.9		84	798+00	1HR2125+39	۱	1,5, <u>11,20</u> ,21, 29,30,38,48
Smoky Creek	3-106.02	57	321.4		84	818+75	1HR2163+02	4B	11,20,21
Unnamed Creek	3-106.01	56	319.7		85	915+75	1HR2245+45	4B	11,20,21
Finger Mountain Creek	3-106	56	318.8		85	961+66	1HR2291+88	1	5, <u>11</u> ,20,29,30, 48
Oleonte Lako Greek	3-105	55	315.3		85	1149+38	1HR2469+77	1	5,11,29,30,48
Caribou Mountain Creek	3-104	55	312.9		86	56+03	1HR2609+50	1	5, <u>11</u> ,29,30,31
Kanuti River	3-103	54	309.7		86	231+00	1HR2777+75	1	1,3,5,11,13,17, 20, <u>21</u> ,29,30,37,
	2 102	E A	207 7		07	331460	1HP2875+00	4B	11.29
Netsch's Lreek Iributary #1	3-102	54	307.7		87	349+00	1HR2894+96	48	11,29
Netsch's Creek Tributary #3	3-100 01	54	307.0		87	370+80	1HR2944+05	4B	Ti
South Fork Fish Creek	3-100	53	304.1		87	520+50	1HR3255	1	1,3,5,11,20, <u>21</u> ,
Middle Fork Fish Creek	3-99	53	303.1		87	577+90	1HR3255	1	1,3,5,11,20, <u>21</u> 29,30,48
Fish Creek	3-98	53	301.7		88W	653+50	1HR3255+12	۱	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,17,20 <u>21</u> ,29,30,34,37,
Alder Moutain Creek	3-97	53	300.0		88W	742+50	2HR115+00	1	38,48 5, <u>11,20,21,29</u> ,30
							000000000	,	48
Pung's Crossing Creek #1	3-96.01	52	296.5		89	932+40	2HR363+36	1	5,11,20,21 20
Pung's Crossing Creek #2	3-96	52	296.5		89	931+40	2HD550+50	1	1 3 5 11 17.20 21
South Fork Bonanza Creek	252	52	292.0		70	1123100	2111330133	•	29,30,31,34,37,38 48
Unnamed Bonanza Creek	<b>a a a a a</b>				00	1120.00	200647	0A (	11 20 21
Channe I	3-94.02	52	292.8		89	1128+50	200347	1,40	11,20,21

.

.

Waterbody	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
Oxbow Lake System North Fork Bonanza Creek	3-94.01 3-94	51 51	292.3 291.2		89 89	1148+00 1208+32	2HR561+64 2HR606+69	1	<u>11,20,48</u> 1,3,5,11,17,20, <u>21,</u> 29,30,31,34
South Fork of the Little	3-93	51	289.0		90	1327+15	2HR759+84	۱	38,48 5,11,20,21,29 30 48
Nasty The Little Nasty	3-92	51	288.8		90	1 340+25	2HR767+82	1	1,5, <u>11,20,21,29</u>
Prospect Creek	3-91	50	284		91	1590+00	2HR1099+52	١	1,3,5,11,17,20, 21,29,30,31,34,
Little Piddler Creek Jim River Side Channel #1	3-90.03 3-90.02	49 49	279 278.9		91 91	241+60 257+00	2HR1 376+57 2HR1 379+45	1	11,30 1,5,11,17,29,31
Jim River Side Channel #2	3-90.01	49	278.0		92	272+49	2HR1425+40	١	$1,5,\frac{34}{2},48$ $1,5,\frac{11}{2},17,29,31$
Douglas Creek	3-89	49	277.2		92	330+00	2HR1470+34	1	1,3,5,11,17,20,
Pup Crook	3_88	0	275 8		92	407+00	2HR1544+97	1	5,11,20.21.29.4
Dee Lreek Beaver Springs #1	3-87 02	49	275.5		92	435+84	2HR1557+06	i	11,20,21,55
Beaver Springs #2	3-87.01	49	275.5		92	436+73	2HR1565+32	1	11,20,21,55
Jim River Side Channel #3	3-87	49	274.9		92	453+50	2HR1579+80	I	1,3,5,11,13,17, 20, <u>21</u> ,29,34,38,
talet to Convilian Lake	2 86 04	47	268 3		63	798+30	2HR1926+00	1	11,20,48
Intel to braying cake	3 86 03	47	267 7		93	832+75	2481960	2	11.20
Avoided Lake milet	3 96 02	. 47	267 3		93	849+00	2881949+14	ī	11.20.48
Unapped Creak	3 96 01	47	266 7		94	884+80	2882017	i	T1.20
Abba-dabba Creek	3-86	47	265.2		94	963+28	2HR2098+18	i	1,5,1,20,21,29
South Fork Koyukuk River	3-85	46	263.0		94-95	1073+00	2HR2206+88	۱	$1,3,5,\underline{11},13,17,$ 20,21,29,48
Cross Boads Creek #1	3-82 03	46	258.6		95	222+50	3HR129+23	4B	11,20,21,29
Cross Roads Creek #2	3-82 02	46	258.4		95	228+75	3HR129+58	4B	11,20,21,29
Cross Roads Creek #3	3-82 01	46	258.4		95	232+25	3HR129+58	4B	11,20,21,29
Cross Roads Creek #4	3-82	46	258.4		95	233+60	3HR129+58	4B	11,20,21,29
Chanman Creek	3-81	46	257.2		96	295+17	3HR205+23	i	1,5,11,20,21,29
	2.00	10	207.2		06	242175	200255464	· · ·	30,48
South Fork Windy Arm Lreek	3-80	45	200.3		90	343775	31112 3 3 4 6 4	1	48
North Fork Windy Arm Creek	3-79	45	254.9		96	417+25	3HR326+94	1	1,5, <u>11</u> ,20,21,29 48
Unnamed Creek •	3-78.01	45	254.1		96	458+70	3HR369+59	48	<u>11</u> ,20,21
Trent's Trickle	3-78	45	253.0		96	518+39	3HR413+47	1	5, <u>11</u> ,20,21,29,3 48
Jackson Slough East Channel #1	3-77.02	45	252.2		97	555+85	3HR452+15	1	5, <u>11</u> ,34,48
Channel	3-77.01	44	252.0		97	570+70	3HR464+00	1	5,11,29, <u>34</u> ,48
Channel #2	3-77	44	251.9		97	593+00	3HR483+00	1	5.11.34.48
Rosie Creek	3-74	44	249.4		97	000100	3HR599+00	j ·	3,5,11,17,20,21
First Creek #1	3-72.06	44	247.3		97		3HR727+14	1	11,20,21
First Creek #2	3-72.05	44	247.1		97		3HR727+14	1	11,20, <u>21</u>
East Fork Spring Slough	3-72.04	44	245.8		97-98		3HR776+84	1	5,11
Spring Slough #1	3-72.03	44	245.5		98		3HR783+98	3	5 <u>, 11</u>
Spring Slough #2	3-72.02	44	245.4		98		3HR790+14	1	5,∏
Spring Slough #3	3-72.01	43	245.3		98		3HR797+60	1	5,11,48
Slate Creek	2-72	43	243.7		98	976+83	3HR876+86	1	1,3,5,∏,17,20,
									<u>21,29</u> ,31,38

•

Waterbody	NPS I	NPAS	NPMP	Анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
Calf Creek	3-71	43	243.2		98	1004+75	3HR910+70	۱	5, <u>11</u> ,29,31,48
South Fork Clara Creek									
Overflow	3-70.01	43	243.0		98	1015+80	3HR925+49	1	5, <u>11</u> ,29,31,48
Clara Creek Overflow	3-70	43	242.9		98	1019+50	3HR933+34	1	5, <u>11</u> ,29,48
Clara Creek #1	3-69.01	43	242.6		98	1033+70	3HR941+85	1	5, <u>11</u> ,17,29,31, 34,48
Clara Creek #2	3-69	43	242.6		98	1036+20	3HR941+85	· 1	5, <u>11</u> ,17,29,31, 34,48
Equisetum Creek	3-68	43	242.3		98		3HR944	ı	5,11,29,48
Organo Creek	3-67	43	242.2		98		3HR946	1	5,11,29,31, <u>34</u> ,
Unnamed Creek	3-65.01	43	240.8		98		3HR1037+00	4B	11
South Fork Mary Angel	· · ·				00.00	A 1 20	2001062.04	,	5 11 20 31 48
Creek	3-65	43	240.4		98-99	4+30	3HR 1052+04	;	2 11 24 40
Mary Angel Creek	3-63.04	43	240.3		99	8+40	3HR1055+57		3,11,34,40
South Fork Sharon Creek	3-63.03	43	239.8		99	38+70	31111076+29	ŗ	$5,\frac{11}{12}$
Sharon Creek #1	3-63.02	43	239.7		99	45+00	3HR1097	3	2,11,31,40
Sharon Creek #2	3-63.01	42	239.4		99	55+00	3HR 1097	3	3,11, <u>31</u> ,48
Marion Creek	3-63	42	239.3		99	59+85	3HR1114+14	1	1,3,5,11,20,21,
North Marion Creek									
Overflow #1	3-62.04	42	239.2		99	68+80	3HR1115	48	11
Overflow #2	3-62.03	42	239.2		99	70+75	3HR1120+33	4B	11
North Parion Creek	3-62 02	42	239.0		99	78+00	3HR1122+90	48	11
Pence's Pond Creek	3-62.01	42	238.9		99	85+50	3HR1143+81	1	5, <u>11,20,21</u> ,31,
	2 61 02	41	222 6		100	360+00	3401430+92	1	48 5 11.20 31.48
North Fork Confusion	3-01.02	41	233.5		100	303+00	51111455152	•	01 <u>11</u> 1201 <u>01</u> 110
Creek	3-61.01	41	233.0		100	91+70	3HR 1443	1	5, <u>11</u> ,20,31,48
Minnie Creek	3-61	41	231.8		100	454+46	3HR1519+34	1	1,3,5,11,17,20,
North Fork Koyukuk River	2-60.19	41	231.0		100	495+50	3HR1588+80	1	$1,3,5,\overline{11},13,17,$
Union Gulch Creek #]	2-60.18	41	230.7		100	516+65	3HR1600	1	5,11,20,21,31
Union Gulch Creek #2	2-60.17	41	230.2		100	536+00	3HR1600	1	5,11,20,21,31,48
Confederate Gulch Creek	2-60.16	41	229.3		100	590+75	3HR1655+00	1	- 11
North Fork Confederate						607 A0	2010 2 4 74	40	33 40
Gulch Creek	2-60.15	41	228.8		100	607+90	3HR 1675	4B	11,40
Hammond River	2-55	40	228.1		101	635+60	3HR1711+42	1	21,29,37,48
Middle Fork Koyukuk									
River Anabranch	2-60.14	40	227.5		101			4A	
Middle Fork Koyukuk River	2-60.13	40	227.1		101			1	1,5, <u>11</u> ,13,20,21 29 38 48
Richardson's Slough #1	2-60.12	40	225.2		101	778+30	3HR1861+03	1	5, <u>11</u> ,48
Richardson's Slough #2	2-60.11	40	225.2		101	781+90	3HR1865+68	1	5,11,48
Aver (reek #]	2-60 10	40	224.8		101	796+70		1	1,11,48
Over freek #2	2-60 09	40	224.8		101	800+50		1	1,11,48
Aver Creek #3	2-60.08	40	224.7		101	803+10	3HR1891+44	Ì	1.11.48
Over Creek #4	2-60 07	40	224.7		101	805+39	3HR1896+30	1	1,11,48
UVCI VIECK #7	L-00.0/	-0	** ** *					•	

Appendia 11. (cont'd)

•

Waterbody	NPS1	NPAS	NPMP	АНМР	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
	2 60 06		222 1		101	836+40	3HR1945+13	1	5,11,48
Alignment Slough #1	2-60.00	40	222.1		101	841+20	31181945+13	i	5.11.48
Alignment Slough #2	2-60.05	40	222.0		101	046.20	2001045+13	i	5 11 48
Alignment Slough #3	2-60.04	40	221.9		101	845+28	3hR 1943713	;	c 11 A0
Alignment Slough #4	2-60.03	40	221.8		101	849+30	3HR 1945+13	1	2.11.40
Alignment Slough #5	2-60.02	40	221.7		101	855+70	3HR 1945+13	1	5,11,48
Alignment Slough #6	2-60.01	40	221.6		101	860+00	3HR1945+13	1	5,11,48
Nugget Creek	2-60	40	221.1		- 101	886+60	3HR1969+70	1	5,11,20,21, <u>34</u> ,
hugget treek	L - 0.0								48
	3 60	20	220 7		102	906+50	3HB1990+56	1	5.11.20.48
Wolf Pup Creek	2-39	23	220.7		102	032.00	2002010+95	i	5 11 20 21 29
Sheep Creek	2-53	39	220.2		102	333400	3111/2010103	•	34 49
					100	010.00	2002022-06	AD	5 11 20 AQ
Cushing Creek	2-52.01	39	219.9		102	948+60	3HR2033+00	40	5,11,20,40
Gold Creek	2-52	39	219.4		102	976+00	3HR2059+11	1	3,5,11,17,20,
									21,29,31,34,48
Linda Creek	2-51	39	218.8		102	1001+18	3HR2087+21	1	5,11,17,20,21,
Ellide of EEk									29,31,34,48
V-lue Site Coock	2 40 07	30	216 6		102	1121+05	3HR2203+04	4B	Ti.20
Valve Sile Creek	2-43.07	23	214.3		102	1250+60	3402326	1	-11
Rocky Lreek #1	2-49.00	30	214.1		103	1250+00	2002 226	÷	ii
Rocky Creek #2	2-49.05	38	214.0		103	1258+30	3482 320		11
Rocky Creek #3	2-49.04	38	213.8		103	1269+10	JHR2 326	!	
Sukakpak Creek	2-49.03	38	213.1		103	1305+00	3HR2 37 3+80	1	5,11,20,21
North Fork Sukakpak									
freek	2-49 02	38	212.7		103	1332+20	3HR2447+70	1	11,20,21
line amed Creek	2-49 01	38	212.3		103	1353+23	3HR2440	1	11
Unitalieu Creek	2 40	20	212 2		103	1361+45	3HR2460+47	j	1.3.5.11.13.17.
Middle Fork Koyukuk Kiver	2-43	20	L ! L . L		105	1501.45	31112 100 11	•	20 21 29 31 38
									A8
		-			100	1400-00	2002405	1	11 49
Way Back Creek	2-48.04	38	211.3		103	1408+00	3082405	;	11,40
Millie's Meander	2-48.03	38	211.0		103	1418+76	3HR2489+68	<u>!</u>	11,31,48
Unnamed Creek	2-48.02	38	210.6		103	1444+19	3HR2528+00	1	11,20
Eva's Alv	2-48.01	38	209.4		103	1507+08	3HR2583+84	1	<u>11</u> ,20,48
Dietrich River	2-48	38	209.0	-	104	1526+55	3HR2604+66	1	1,3,5,11,17,20,
bieer ien krief	2 .0								21,29,31,37,38.
									48
1416 Lake Lalet	2-46-01	37	208 4		104	1556+18	3H82631+80	4B	11
1415 Lake Inter	2-40.01	27	200.4		104	1591+97	31192662+07	1	11 20 21 29 48
Brockman Lreek	2-40	37	207.7		104	1007-50	2002702	÷	11 20 21 40
Steitz Lake Outlet	2-45.04	3/	200.2		104	100/+52	3682703	1	11,20,21,40
South Branch Airport							AUX 2300 00	,	11.20
Creek	2-45.03	37	206.7		104	1637+70	3HR2728+26	8	11,20
Middle Tributary Airport									
Creek	2-45.02	37	206.5		104	1644+93	3HR27+36+41	1	11,20
Airport Creek	2-45 01	37	205.8	-	104	1681+92	3HR2775+58	1	11.20.48
Risport Creck	2 45,07	37	205 1		104	1719+41	3482809+90	4B	3 5 11 20 29 48
	2 43 07	27	204 7		104	1726+61	3402826+88	4R	
Unnamed Lreek	2-43.07	3/	204.7		104	1730731	2002047+57	40	ii
Trap Slough	2-43.06	37	204.6		104	1747+44	3/18/2 04 / +5 /	40	1 2 6 11 17 20
Dietrich River	2-43.05	37	204.2		104	1756+00		ł	1,3,5,11,17,20,
									21,29,31,37,38,
									48
Dietrich River	2-43.04	37	205.7		104			1	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,17,20,
									21,29,31,37,38,
									48
Sahr's Slough	2-43 03	37	205 6		104	1795+99	3HR2889+08	4B	5.11
Manday Clayab	2 42 02	27	205 4		104	1801+00	3482892+78	4B	11
meauow Stougn	2-43.02	10	203.4		104	1001-00	3002025-20	10	11
Unnamed Lreek	2-43.01	3/	204.0		104	1031109	2002020140	10	a E 11 17 20 21
Snowden Creek	2-43	36	204.1		105	18/0+20	3HK2959+42	l	3,5,11,17,20,21
								÷.	29,34,48
Unnamed Creek	2-41.05	36	203.6		105	1897+49	3HR2978+20	1	11
Snowden Pond Outlet	2-41.04	36	203.4		105	1906+65	4HR1984	1	5, <u>11</u>
Numbers Lake Creek	2-41.03	36	202.7		105	1941+95	4HR3026+13	1	1,5,17,20,48
Dunder's Dribble	2-41.02	36	202.6		105	1947+73	4HR 30 36	3	5,11,21,48

.

Waterbody	NPS 1	NPAS	NPMP	AHMP	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
Stanzla (reek	2-41 01	36	202 5		105	1952+70	4HR3060	1	11,20, <u>31</u> ,48
Joh Crock	2.41	36	201 6		105	2011+00	4HR3103+51	1	11,20,48
Ugn Creek	2.30.03	36	109 2		106	2123+20	4HR2 333+30	1	-11
	2-33.01	30	193.2		106	2235+00	4HR3309+86	4B	11,29,30
Steep Lreek	2 20	25	197.2 105 B		106	52+10	4HR3375+85	1	11,29,30
Buff Creek	2 36 02	35	195.0		106	72+50	4HR3414+01	1	1.5.11.20.30.48
Burger's Bayou	2-30.02	L	195.5		100				
Urainage Material Site	2 26 01	26	105 3		106		4HR 34 4 7	1	1,11,30,48
#100	2-30-01	35	193.5		107	212+40	4HR3543+02	4B	Ti
Distuist Diver Electric	2 34 06	34	102 4-101 3		107	248+79 - 302+00	4HR3579 - 257+00	1	1,3,5,11,30,31
Dietrich River ribouplain	2-34.00	34	192.4-191.5		107	295+10	4HR255+58	1	11,20,21,30
Beaver Dam Brook #1	2 34 04	24	101 1		107	321+32	4H8280+97	48	11.30
Beaver Dam prook #2	2 34.04	34	100 0		107	329+88	4HR290+66	4B	11.30
Beaver Dam Brook #3	2 24.03	24	100.9		107	334+05	4HR293+50	48	11.30
Beaver Dam Brook #4	2 34.02	24	100.0		107	136+75	4H8296+15	48	11.30
Beaver Dam Brook #5	2-34.01	24	190.7		107	375+54	4H8343+00	i	3.5.11.17.20.
Nutirwik Creek	2-34	34	169.0		107	373.34	4111343-00	•	21,30,38,48
Dietrich River Floodplain	2-32.06	34	189.8-188.1		107	379+39 - 457+37	4HR349+31 - 481+82	۱	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,20,21 48
Unnamed Spring	2-32 05	34	187.4			496+00		1	4]
Dietrich River	2-32 04	33	187.4-187.2		107	500+36 - 513+36		1	1,3,5,11,21,31
Dietrich River Floodplain	2-32 03	33	187.0-186.4		108	525+75 - 556+00	4HR503+72 - 547+00	1	1,3,5,11,21
Unnamed Spring	2-32.02	33	185.9		108		4HR553+73	1	30,40,41
Bietrich River Floodnlain	2-32.01	33	186.0-184.9		108	578+00 - 621+69		3	1,3,5,11,21
Bekar's Eddy	2-31	33	184.3		108	662+80	4HR632+98	1	5,11
Uppaged Creek	2-30.02	32	184 1		108	675+00	4HR649+00	<b>4</b> B	11,20
Boar Track Creek	2-30.01	33	183.6		108	705+50	4HR678+00	4B	ŤĨ <b>,</b> 20
Districh Diver Floodslain	2-29 03	33	183 3-182 9		108			1	1,3,5,11,20,30
Dietrich River Floodplain	2-29 02	22	182 4-181 1		109			1	1,3,5,11,20,30
Andy's Creek	2-29 01	32	180.9		109	840+52	4HR817+50	1	11,20,21,30,48
West Fork of North Fork	2-29	32	179.0-178.7		109	945+23 - 957+00		1	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,20,21,
Chandalar River									30,48
Chandalar River Floodplain	2-28	32	177.3-176.1		109	1030+00 - 1093+00		1	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,20,21 30, <u>42</u>
West Fork of North Fork									
Chandalar River	2-28	31	174.6-174.2		109	55+00 - 78+72		1	1,3,5,11,20,21
Floodplain							1003060 500403.54	40	30,42
Atigun River Floodplain	2-27	30-31	171.0-165.1		110-112	247+32	4HR1360-5HR431+54	48	1,3,5, <u>11</u> ,30,31 48
Unnamed Creek	2-26	29	162-161		111		5HR520+00	1	11
Unnamed Creek	2-25.03	29	162-161		111-112		5HR541+66	1	11
Unnamed Creek	2-25.02	29	162-161		112		5HR550+80	1	11
Unnamed Creek	2-25.01	29	162-161		112		5HR552+37	1	11
Trevor Creek	2-25	29	159.8		112	837+00	5HR709+72	1	11,48,30
Tyler Creek #1	2-24.03	29	159.3		112	871+00	5HR717+90		11,48,30
Tyler Creek #2	2-24.02	29	159.0		112	878+65	5HR717+90	1	11,48,30
Tyler Creek #3	2-24.01	29	159.0		112	881+00	5HR717+90	1	11,48,30
Roche Montonee	2-24	28	153.3		113	1170+91	5HR1053+28	1	3, <u>11</u> ,30,48
One-one-three Creek	2-23.03	28	153.2		113	1176+95	_	4B	11
Main Line Spring	2-23.02	27	152.2		113	1226+50	5HR1097	1	11,30,48
Holdon Creek	2-23.01	27	151.5		114	30+44	5HR1176+47	1	11,30,48
Vanish Creek	2-23	27	151.4		114	35+24	5HR1161	1	<u>11</u> ,30,48
Unnamed Creek	2-22.05	27	151.3		114	38+70	5HR1164	1	
Tad Creek	2-22.04	27	151.1		114	44+00	5HR1169	1	11
Tee Lake Outlet #1	2-22.03	27	148.9		114	153+63	5HR1280+85	1	1,5,11,30, <u>31</u> , 48
Tee Lake Outlet #2	2-22.02	27	148.9		114	155+29	5HR1280+85	1	1,5,11,30, <u>31</u> , 48
Appendi	x I	1. 1	icont'	d)					
---------	-----	------	--------	-----					
				~ ,					

Waterbody	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	Анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta	Spring Criteria	Data Source
									11 20 40
Mosquito Lake	2-22.01	27	148.9		114		5HR1334	1	11,30,48
Atigun River	2-22	27	147.6		114	20+94	5HR1364+44	1	1, 3, 5, 11, 31, 48
Jill Creek	1-21.11	25	140.7		115	380+60	6HR229+00	48	11,48
Jill Creek Tributary	1-21.10	25	140.4		115	395+24	6HR2 34 + 75	48	11,48
Ed Creek	1-21.09	25	140.0		115	421+74	6HR436+25	1,4B	11, <u>30</u> ,48
Mack Creek	1-21.08	25	139.6		115	438+29	6HR452+00	1	11,30,48
Terry Creek	1-21.07	25	139.1		115	466+12	6HR490+00	1	<u>11</u> ,30,48
Moss Creek	1-21.06	25	138.6		115	494+00	6HR500+41	1,4B	<u>11</u> ,30,48
Hallock Creek	1-21.05	25	138.4		115	504+27	6HR512+00	1,48	11,30,48
Yan Creek	1-21.04	25	136.0			629+06	6HR641+00	1.4B	11,30,48
Berky Freek #1	1-21 03	24	134.2		116	721+63	6HR684	1	1,11,30,48
Becky Creek #2	1-21.02	24	132.8		116	797+80	6HR984	1	1,11,30,48
Holt Creek	1-21 01	24	132.6		116	804+36	6HR985	1	11,30,48
Kuparuk River	1-21	24	131.9		117	842+00	6HR986+50	١	1,3,5, <u>11,</u> 29,30,
East Fork Kuparuk River	1-20.01	23	130.4		117	921+55	6HR911+80	1	5,11,30,48
Toolik River	1-20	23	129.5		117	968+30	6HR948+50	1	3,5, <u>11</u> ,29,30,48
East Fork Toolik River	1-19.01	23	129.4		117	973+30	6HR970+25	1,4B	<u>11</u> ,48
Oksrukuyik Creek	1-19	22	122.7		118	1325+64	6HR1285+32	1	$1,3,5,\frac{11}{48},29,30,$
Shifish Creek #1	1-18.04	22	121.3		118	1395+51		1.4B	11,30,48
Shifish Creek #2	1-18.03	22	120.5		119	1441+26		1,48	<u>11</u> ,30,48
Thiele's Trickle	1-18.02	21	119.1		119	1512+60	6HR1518	1,4B	1,11,30,48
Lower Oksrukuvik Creek #]	1-18.01	20	109.5					1	1,11,30,48
Lower Oksrukuvik Creek #2	1-18	20	109.4					1	1,11,30,48
Honamed Creek	1-17.02	20	109.2		120	911+80		1,48	-11
Unnamed Creek	1-17 01	20	108.9		120	924+50		1,4B	11
Rudy Creek	1-17	19	108.5		120	947+99	6HR2153	í	3,11,29,30,48
Rassett Creek	1-16 03	19	106.9		121	1029+20	6HR2228+14	1,4B	11,30,48
Dennis (reek	1-16 02	19	106.8		121	1033+60	6HR2234+80	1	11,30,48
Climb Creek	1-16 01	19	106.3		121	1060+34	6HR2262+60	1	11,30,48
Poison Pine Creek	1-16	19	106 0		121	1077+10	6HR2318+92	1	11,29,30,48
Polycon Creek	1-15	19	105 1		121	1125+00	6HR2351+97	1	11,30,48
Gustafson Gulch	1-14	18	102.2		122	1280+00	6HR2517+85	1	11,30,48
Arthur Creek	1-13	18	101 8		122	1297+50	6HR2536+20	1	11,29,30,48
Sanavanirktok River	1.15		,01.0						
Side (hanne)	1-12 05	18	99 4		122	1424+79	6HR2657+20	1	11.48
Sagayanirktok River	1-12.05	10	55.4						<u> </u>
Side (bacco)	1.12.04	19	00 0		122	1445+85	6HR2684+43	1	11.48
Charles Lako	1 12.04	10	08 / 08 2		122	1481+00-1489+28	6HR2770+86	i	11.30 48
Chark S Lake	1-12.03	17	JU. 4-JU.2		122	1401-00-1405-20	6HP2770+86	i	11 30 48
Stump creek	1-12.02	17	98.0		122	1710.50	6402074+15	i	11 30 48
Lori Lreek	1-12.01	17	93.0		123	1719+50	6002003.10	{	11, 30,40
Lharlotte Lreek	1-12	10	91.0		123		6102250.77	1	2 6 11 20 49
Happy Valley Camp Creek	1-11	16	87.3		124		DHR3259+77	ļ	2 11 20 40
Milke Creek	1-10	16	86.6		124		DHR329D+20	{	3,11,29,40
Stout Creek	1-9	15	83.1		124		DHR34/1+09	1	11,48
Sagavanirktok River		-							11 00 40
Side Channel	1-8.03	15	81.9-81.5		125	469+75		1	11,30,48
Sagavanirktok River								-	11 20 42
Side Channel	1-8.02	15	81.9-81.5		125	489+35		1	<u>11</u> ,30,48
Sagavanirktok River								-	
Side Channel	1-8.01	15	81.9-81.5		125	492+70		1	11,30,48
Spoiled Mary Creek	1-8	15	81.5		125	493+95	6HR3535+62	1	11,30,29,48

Appendix	11.	(cont'd)
NUDERIGIA 1		

Waterbody	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	анмр	Alyeska AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
Sagavanirktok River								40	11 40
Side Channel	1-7.11	14	79.2		125	616+70		48	11,48
Sagavanirktok River						6.22.60		40	11 48
Side Channel	1-7.10	14	78.8		125	632+50		45	<u>11</u> ,40
Sagavanirktok River			70.7		125	637400		4R	11 48
Side Channel	1-7.09	14	78.7		120	837400		10	<u> </u>
Sagavanirktok River	1 7 09	14	78.6		125	643+50		4B	11,48
Side Unannei Saouusoiektek Biver	1-7.00	15	78.0		120	043.00			<u></u> .
Side Channel	1-7 07	14	78.2		125	666+00		4B	11,48
Sanavanirktok River	1 7.01								
Side Channel	1-7.06	14	77.7		125	696+00		48	<u>11</u> ,48
Sagavanirktok River									11 40
Šide Channel	1-7.05	14	77.7		125	697+50		48	<u>11</u> ,48
Sagavanirktok River		• •			207	714.00		40	11 48
Side Channel	1-7.04	14	11.3		125	/14+00		40	11,10
Sagavanirktok River	1 7 03	14	77 0		125	734+30		1	11,48
Side Undrine i	1-7.05	14	11.0		125	754150			·
Side Channel	1-7.02	14	76.7		125	747+12		1	<u>11</u> ,48
Saoayanirktok River		• •							
Side Channel	1-7.01	14	75.9		126	790+40		48	<u>11</u> ,48
Mark Creek	1-7	14	75.8		126	791+40	6HR3840+41	]	3, <u>11</u> ,29,30,48
Unnamed Creek	1-5.49	13	69.2		126W		6HR4195+99	1	11,42,43
Unnamed Creek	1-5.48	12	63.9		126W	010.00	5HR4481+00	48	11,42,43
Wood Creek #1	1-5.47	11	59.0		128	210+92	///////////////////////////////////////	1	11,30
Wood Creek #2	1-5,40	11	58.9		128	212+90		1	11.30.48
Wood Lreek #3	1-5.45	11	58.5		129	242+80		i	11.30
Wood Creek #4	1-5.44	11	58 7		129	246+20		i	11,30
Wood Creek #6	1 5 42	ii	58.1	· •	129	258+60		1	11,30
Wood Creek #7	1-5.41	ii	58.0		129	265+76		1	<u>11</u> , 30
Wood Creek #8	1-5.40	11	57.7		129	281+50		1	11,30,48
Wood Creek #9	1-5.39	11	57.1		129	322+66		]	11, 30, 48
Wood Creek #10	1-5.38	10	56.5		129	355+07		I	11,30
Wood Creek #11	1-5.37	10	56.4		129	360+60			11,30
Wood Creek #12	1-5.36	10	55.8		129	395+41			11,30,40
Extension Creek #1	1-5.35	10	55.4		129	410+52		10	11,30,48
Extension Creek #2	1-5.34	10	55.4 55.1		129	412+57		i	11.30
Extension Creek #4	1-5.33	10	55 1		129	432+00		48	11.30.48
Extension Creek #5	1-5.31	10	53.9		129	492+35		1	11,30,48
Extension Creek #6	1-5.30	10	53.8		129	499+16		- 1	<u>TT</u> , 30, 48
Extension Creek #7	1-5.29	10	53.2		129	531+00		4B	11,30,48
Extension Creek #8	1-5.28	10	53.0		129	539+10		1	11,30
Unnamed Pond	1-5.27	9	50.0		130	702+00		48	11 20 40
Ghost Creek #1	1-5.26	9	49.5		130	728+68		1	11, 30, 40
Ghost Creek #2	1-2.25	9	49.3 10 0		120	756+40		40 4R	11,30,40
Chost Crook #4	1-2-24	9	40.9		130	768+86		48	ii
Chost freek #5	1-5.22	9	48.0		130	804+68		48	11,30,48
Ghost Creek #6	1-5.21	ģ	47.6		130	826+22		1	11,30,48
Ghost Creek #7	1-5.20	9	47.5		130	831+23		1	Π,30,48
Ghost Creek #8	1-5.19	9	47.3		130	843+08		4B	_11
Ghost Creek #9	1-5.18	9	47.2		130	846+16		1	11
Ghost Creek #10	1-5.17	9	47.1		130	853+25		1	11

## Appendix II. (cont'd)

.

Waterbody	NPSI	NPAS	NPMP	Alyeska AHMP AS	Alyeska Pipe Sta.	Haul Road Sta.	Spring Criteria	Data Source
Ghost Creek #11	1-5.16	9	46.7	131	871+81		1	11,30,48
Ghost Creek #12	1-5.15	ġ	46.3	131	892+55		1	11,30,48
Ghost Creek #13	1-5.14	ĝ	46.1	131	905+20		1	11,30,48
Ghost Creek #14	1-5.13	8	45.7	131	924+58		4B	-11
Ghost Creek #15	1-5.12	8	45.6	131	937+85		1	11,30,48
Ghost Creek #16	1-5.11	Ř	45.3	131	957+04		i	11, 30, 48
Ghost Creek #17	1-5.10	8	45 1	111	958+00		i	
Sagavanirktok River		0	-2.1	151	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			••
Side Channel	1-5 09	8	43 5	131	1042+70		)	11.43.48
Sanayanirktok River	1 0.00		40.0	131	1042.070		•	<u></u> ,,
Side Channel	1-5 08	8	12 0	121	1076+42		۱	11 43 48
Sagayanirktok Biyer	1-5.00	8	42.5	131	10/6+42		i	TT 43 48
Sagavaninktok River	1 5 06	0	42.0	131	1093100	·	1	11 43 48
Sayavanirktok kiver	1-5.00	ŝ	42.4	131	1100+70	7001624.77	1	TT 20 40
Silvid Lreek	1-5.05		38.4	132	1316+45	/881024+//	1	11,30,40
Unnamed Pond	1-5.04	/	38,1	132			4A	11,43
Sagavanirktok River		_						11 20 40
Side Channel	1-5.03	1	37.9	132	4822+81	7HR 1655+59	1	11,30,48
Sagavanirktok River								
Side Channel	1-5.02	7	37.9	132	4827+89		}	11,30,43,48
Unnamed Creek	1-5.01	7	35.4	132	4951+44		1	11,30,48
Sagavanirktok River								
Floodplain	1-5	6-7	35.4-32.7	132-133	4951+44-5103+20		1,4B	11,30,48
Sagavanirktok River								
Šide Channel	1-4.05	6	30.6	133	5211+48		)	11,43,48
Sagavanirktok River		_						
Side Channel	1-4.04	6	30.5	133	5215+30		1	11.43.48
Sagavanirktok River	1 1.01	Ū	30.5	155			•	<u></u> ,,
Side Channel	1-4 03	6	30 1	133	5239+76		1	11.43.48
Sanavanirktok River	1-4.05	0	50.1	122	2238170		•	<u></u> , , , , , , ,
Side Changel	1 4 02	4	20.0	100	5343.53		1	11 42 48
Sacaratinktek Diver	1-4.02	0	30.0	133	5243+53		I	11,45,40
Sagavanirktok kiver			<u> </u>	100	5053.05		,	11 42 40
Side Lhannel	1-4.01	0	29.9	133	5251+05		1	11,43,48
Sagavanirktok River		_						11 42 40
Floodplain	1-4	5	27.3-25.5	134	5396+10-5459+93			11,43,48
Unnamed Creek *	1-3.02	5	23.0	. 135	806	7HR2482+36	4B	11
Unnamed Lake	1-3.01	4	17.2	137			4B	11
Little Putuligayuk River	1-3	2	10.2		1478+52		4B	<u>11</u> ,48
Pump Station #1								
Drainage Ditch	1-2	1	4.8		•		4B	42,43,48
Putuligayuk River	1-1	1	3.2				4B	27,42,43,48

 $\sim$